# Cutting-Plane Separation Strategies for Semidefinite Programming Models to Solve Single-Row Facility Layout Problems 

by

Ginger Yen

A thesis<br>presented to the University of Waterloo<br>in fulfillment of the<br>thesis requirement for the degree of<br>Master of Applied Science<br>in<br>Management Sciences

Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 2008
(c) Ginger Yen 2008

I hereby declare that I am the sole author of this thesis. This is a true copy of the thesis, including any required final revisions, as accepted by my examiners.

I understand that my thesis may be made electronically available to the public.


#### Abstract

The single-row facility layout problem (SRFLP) is concerned with finding the optimal linear placement of $n$ departments with different lengths in a straight line. It is typically achieved by minimizing the cost associated with the interactions between the departments. The semidefinite programming (SDP) relaxation model that incorporates cutting planes proposed recently by Anjos, Kennings, and Vannelli (AKV) was considered a breakthrough in the field. This thesis presents a new SDP model AKV' and compares the two relaxations. The AKV' is largely based on the previous model, but it reduces the number of linear constraints from $O\left(n^{3}\right)$ to $O\left(n^{2}\right)$. Therefore, it reduces the computing time at the expense of a slightly weaker lower bound. However, AKV' is observed to pay off as the instance size increases. By examining the gap for both the AKV and AKV' relaxations, we notice that both relaxations generate very small gaps at the root node, which demonstrates the effectiveness of the relaxations.

Six different strategies are presented to separate the cutting planes for the medium-sized SRFLP. In combination with the two SDP relaxations, we compare the six strategies using three instances of different characteristics. An overall best strategy is deduced from the computational results, but the best choice of relaxations and the best number of cuts added at each iteration changes depending on the characteristics of the instances. Two new cutting plane strategies are proposed for large instances. This allows the solution to optimality of new instances with 36 departments, which is higher than previously published results in literature. We also briefly point out how the computing time can vary greatly between different sets of data of the same size due to the characteristics of the department lengths.


## Acknowledgements

First, I would like to thank my supervisor, Professor Miguel Anjos, whose patience, encouragement, guidance, and enthusiasm truly helped me moving forward. He is the best supervisor I could ever ask for. Also, many thanks to my friends from KWCAC, who supported me through prayers and faithful friendship. Above all, I would like to thank my beloved family, whose love and care are what I hold most dearly. Finally, I would like to give thanks to God, who led me to the Department of Management Sciences, gave me the purpose to work hard, and continues guiding and watching over me.

## Dedication

This thesis is dedicated to my beloved mother, Chun-Feng Yang, for her endless patience, selflessness, love, and care.

## Contents

List of Tables ..... x
List of Figures ..... xii
1 Introduction ..... 1
2 Background ..... 3
2.1 Optimization Solution Scheme ..... 3
2.1.1 Problem and Instance ..... 3
2.1.2 Solution Approaches ..... 5
2.1.3 Models ..... 5
2.1.4 Solvers ..... 6
2.1.5 Solution ..... 7
2.2 Review of Recent Mathematical Programming SRFLP Models ..... 7
2.2.1 ABSMODEL1 ..... 7
2.2.2 LMIP1 ..... 8
2.2.3 Amaral's Model ..... 9
2.2.4 The AKV Model ..... 10
2.2.5 AKV Heuristic ..... 13
3 Comparison of the SDP Models ..... 15
3.1 The AKV' Model ..... 15
3.2 Model Equivalency ..... 16
3.3 Comparison of Lower Bound Computation ..... 16
4 Cutting Plane Separation Strategies ..... 19
4.1 The Six Strategies ..... 20
4.1.1 Strategy 1 ..... 24
4.1.2 Strategy 2 ..... 25
4.1.3 $\quad$ Strategy 3 ..... 26
4.1.4 Strategy 4 ..... 26
4.1.5 Strategy 5 ..... 28
4.1.6 $\quad$ Strategy 6 ..... 30
4.2 Performance of the Six Strategies ..... 33
4.2.1 From Strategy 1 to Strategy 2 ..... 33
4.2.2 From Strategy 2 to Strategy 3 ..... 39
4.2.3 From Strategy 3 to Strategy 4 ..... 46
4.2.4 From Strategy 4 to Strategy 5 ..... 50
4.2.5 From Strategy 5 to Strategy 6 ..... 57
4.3 Summary of Experiments with Medium-Sized Instances ..... 64
4.3.1 HeKu20 ..... 64
4.3.2 AV25-1 ..... 65
4.3.3 AV25-2 ..... 65
4.4 Conclusion ..... 66
5 Global Solutions for Large Instances ..... 67
5.1 New Strategies for Large Instances ..... 67
5.1.1 $\quad$ Strategy 7 ..... 68
5.1.2 Strategy 8 ..... 70
5.2 Experimental Analysis ..... 72
5.2.1 Preliminary Results by SDPT3 ..... 72
5.2.2 Results from CSDP in Parallel Computing ..... 82
5.3 Solving New Large Instances ..... 87
5.3.1 Results Analysis ..... 87
5.3.2 Preliminary Analysis on Length Vector ..... 88
6 Conclusions and Future Research ..... 90
Appendices ..... 92
A Matlab Code for 2-Opt ..... 92
B Matlab Code for AKV Heuristic ..... 93
C Complete Listings of SRFLP Instances Used ..... 95
C. 1 HeKu 20 ..... 96
C. 2 AV25 Instances ..... 97
C.2.1 AV25-1 ..... 98
C.2.2 AV25-2 ..... 98
C. 3 HeKu 30 ..... 99
C. 4 STE36 Instances ..... 101
C.4.1 STE36-1 ..... 105
C.4.2 STE36-2 ..... 105
C.4.3 STE36-3 ..... 105
C.4.4 STE36-6 ..... 105
C.4.5 STE36-7 ..... 106
C.4.6 STE36-8 ..... 106
C.4.7 STE36-9 ..... 106
C.4.8 STE36-10 ..... 106
C.4.9 STE36-11 ..... 106

References 107

## List of Tables

3.1 Comparison of the two SDP relaxations ..... 18
4.1 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'1 with numcut $=150$ ..... 37
4.2 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'2 with numcut $=150$ ..... 38
4.3 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'2 with numcut $=250$ ..... 41
4.4 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'3 with numcut $=250$ ..... 42
4.5 Computing AV25-2 using AKV2 with numcut $=700$ ..... 43
4.6 Computing AV25-2 using AKV3 with numcut $=700$ ..... 44
4.7 Computing HeKu20 using AKV2 with numcut $=100$ ..... 46
4.8 Computing HeKu20 using AKV2 with numcut $=900$ ..... 46
4.9 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'3 with numcut $=900$ ..... 48
4.10 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'4 with numcut $=900$ ..... 48
4.11 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'4 with numcut $=800$ ..... 52
4.12 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'5 with numcut $=800$ ..... 53
4.13 Computing AV25-2 using AKV4 with numcut $=700$ ..... 54
4.14 Computing AV25-2 using AKV5 with numcut $=700$ ..... 55
4.15 Computing HeKu20 using AKV4 with numcut $=800$ ..... 57
4.16 Computing HeKu20 using AKV5 with numcut $=800$ ..... 57
4.17 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'5 with numcut $=300$ ..... 59
4.18 Computing AV25-2 using AKV'6 with numcut $=300$ ..... 60
4.19 Computing AV25-1 using AKV'5 with numcut $=100$ ..... 61
4.20 Computing AV25-1 using AKV'6 with numcut $=100$ ..... 62
5.1 Comparison of Strategies 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 Using HeKu30 ..... 73
5.2 Computing HeKu30 using AKV'6 with numcut $=800$ ..... 74
5.3 Computing HeKu30 using AKV'7 with numcut $=800$ ..... 75
5.4 Computing HeKu30 using AKV'8 with numcut $=800$ ..... 76
5.5 Comparison of Strategies 5, 6, 7, and 8 using STE36-1 ..... 77
5.6 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'5 with numcut $=700$ ..... 77
5.7 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'6 with numcut $=350$ ..... 78
5.8 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=700$ ..... 79
5.9 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=700$ ..... 79
5.10 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=350$ ..... 80
5.11 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=350$ ..... 81
5.12 Quick comparison of SDPT3 and CSDP using AKV'6 solving HeKu20 83
5.13 Comparing SDPT3 and CSDP by using AKV'6 to solve HeKu20 . ..... 83
5.14 Quick Comparison of SDPT3 and CSDP solving AV25-2 and STE36- 1 at numcut $=500$ ..... 84
5.15 Comparing SDPT3 and CSDP by using AKV'7 to solve STE36-1 ..... 84
5.16 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=600$ ..... 85
5.17 Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=600$ ..... 86
5.18 Results of the STE-series instances using AKV'8 and numcut $=900$ ..... 88

## List of Figures

2.1 Optimization solution roadmap ..... 3
2.2 The problem of airplane-to-gate assignment ..... 4
4.1 General cutting plane algorithm ..... 22
4.2 Strategy 1 on modification of vioRHS ..... 24
4.3 Strategy 2 on modification of vioRHS ..... 25
4.4 Strategy 3 on modification of vioRHS ..... 27
4.5 Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 4 ..... 28
4.6 Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 5 ..... 29
4.7 Strategy 6 on modification of vioRHS ..... 31
4.8 Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 6 ..... 32
4.9 Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for AV25-2 ..... 34
4.10 Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for AV25-1 ..... 35
4.11 Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for HeKu20 ..... 36
4.12 Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for AV25-2 ..... 39
4.13 Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for AV25-1 ..... 45
4.14 Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for HeKu20 ..... 45
4.15 Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for AV25-2 ..... 47
4.16 Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for AV25-1 ..... 49
4.17 Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for HeKu20 ..... 50
4.18 Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for AV25-2 ..... 51
4.19 Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for AV25-1 ..... 56
4.20 Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for HeKu20 ..... 56
4.21 Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for AV25-2 ..... 58
4.22 Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for AV25-1 ..... 63
4.23 Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for HeKu20 ..... 63
5.1 Strategy 7 on modification of vioRHS ..... 68
5.2 Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 7 ..... 69
5.3 Strategy 8 on modification of vioRHS ..... 70
5.4 Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 8 ..... 71
5.5 Comparison of Strategies 6, 7, and 8 for HeKu30. ..... 73
5.6 Comparison of Strategies 6, 7, and 8 for AV25-2 ..... 82
5.7 Effect of numcut on computing time of AKV'7 solving STE36-1 ..... 87

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

The facility layout problem (FLP) determines the most efficient arrangement of $n$ individual departments within a facility. It is a well-studied combinatorial optimization problem that can be employed in many different applications. Many expensive applications contain numerous important functional objects to be arranged on a very restricted area, and achieving the most efficient arrangement leads to cost saving. Some classical examples of the facility layout problem applications include integrated circuit design, control panel layout design, wiring design, building layout, urban planning [10, 30], and multiple-floor facilities [9]. The single-row facility layout problem (SRFLP) is a special case of the general layout problem where the $n$ departments are to be arranged on a straight line. The SRFLP also has many practical applications, such as the arrangement of departments on one side of a corridor in supermarkets, hospitals, or offices [36], the assignment of disk cylinders to files [33], the assignment of airplanes to gates in an airport terminal [39], and the arrangement of machines along a straight path travelled by an automated guided vehicle (AGV) in flexible manufacturing systems [20].

The problem instance consists of the length $\ell_{i}$ of each department $i$ and an $n \times n$ matrix $F$, where $F_{i j}$ represents the travel intensity between department $i$ and $j$. The objective of the problem is to arrange the departments in order to minimize the weighted sum of the distances between all department pairs, which is often expressed in terms of material handling cost [30]. Some of the common constraints in a facility layout problem include limiting the departments so that they are contained within the allowable space boundary. Another common constraint is to ensure that the departments do not overlap [30]. Depending on the solution
approaches and models, the constraints may be expressed differently. When the lengths of all the departments are the same, the SRFLP becomes the linear ordering (or linear arrangement) problem, see [16] and [26] for more details. The linear ordering problem is also a special case of the well-studied quadratic assignment problem (QAP), see [11] for more details.

With 50 years of history since the first publication on the QAP by Koopmans and Beckman in 1957 [23], substantial research effort has been put in to search for better ways to solve the FLP. Many new solution approaches, models, and solution algorithms have been introduced. However, it is still widely recognized that the facility layout problem is a very difficult problem class. For instance, when the QAP was first proposed, it was seen as unsolvable for practical problems. In 1986 the largest QAP problem that had been solved optimally only had 15 departments [25]. By 1996, the number had only been improved slightly to 18 departments, when solving on a routine basis [30]. By 2002, a QAP with 30 departments was solved, but vast amount of computation was required, which is unrealistic on a routine basis [7]. Even now, QAP instances with $n>30$ cannot be solved within reasonable time [27]. Other than QAP, it is widely recognized that SRFLP is strongly NPhard [1]. Needless to say, many heuristics have been proposed for the SRFLP, such as [13], [14], [17], [19], [20], [21], [24], [31], and [37]. However, this research thesis focuses on the exact solution approach using the semidefinite programming (SDP) formulation with the help of different cutting plane strategies.

The contribution of this thesis is to empirically examine the new matrix-based SDP formulation of SRFLP, which was proposed by Anjos and Yen [6]. In addition, the work of optimization using SDP and cutting planes by Anjos and Vannelli [5] is improved upon by constructing and evaluating various cutting plane strategies that allow the process to become dynamic. In Chapter 2, background on the SRFLP is presented. In Chapter 3, the new SDP model is presented and discussed in detail. An empirical comparison between the two models is also given. In Chapter 4, six cutting plane strategies are evaluated and compared. This comparison is further enhanced by incorporating the analysis of the two SDP models. Furthermore, a best model-strategy combination will be presented to be used to solve large instances that were unsolved in the past. These results are presented in Chapter 5. Finally, conclusions and possible directions for future research are discussed in Chapter 6.

## Chapter 2

## Background

### 2.1 Optimization Solution Scheme

This section will clarify and define some of the terms that will be used extensively throughout this thesis. Figure 2.1 displays a roadmap of how an optimization problem is typically solved.


Figure 2.1: Optimization solution roadmap

### 2.1.1 Problem and Instance

The SRFLP can arise in many practical problems. An interesting example is the problem of assigning incoming aircrafts to airport gates [39]. Suppose that within a
short time frame, several flights that carry many connecting passengers arrive from and depart to various cities. The problem for the airline management is to minimize the inconvenience of the connecting passengers, which is measured by the distance travelled in between the connecting flights. Therefore, each flight has an associated interaction value with each other, which is determined by the number of connecting passengers. Two flights with significant numbers of connecting passengers should be placed as close to each other as possible. This problem can be expressed with an interaction flow matrix that specifies the level of interaction between each flight. In this case, the distance between each aircraft is fixed by the distance between gates, regardless of the size of the aircraft. Therefore, the length vector can be assumed as a vector of all ones. This problem is thus a linear ordering problem, which is a special case of the QAP.

The instance of five aircrafts $(n=5)$ can be expressed this way [39]:

$$
F=\left[\begin{array}{lllll}
0 & 1 & 5 & 5 & 7 \\
1 & 0 & 8 & 3 & 4 \\
5 & 8 & 0 & 1 & 5 \\
5 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\
7 & 4 & 5 & 7 & 0
\end{array}\right] \quad \text { and } \quad \ell=\left(\begin{array}{lllll}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1
\end{array}\right)
$$



Figure 2.2: The problem of airplane-to-gate assignment

### 2.1.2 Solution Approaches

When one encounters a problem with the collected data as the instance, under certain assumptions, one must first decide on a suitable solution approach. Based on that approach, one can then build a model with an objective function and constraints. To reach global optimality for the SRFLP, there are the branch-andbound approach [36], the dynamic programming approach [22], [33], the mixedinteger linear programming (MILP) approach [16], [34], [28], [18], [1], and the SDP approach [4]. Most recently, Amaral and Letchford [3] have also used the polyhedral approach to formulate the SRFLP.

On the other hand, if only a local optimum is needed, the SRFLP can be solved using a nonlinear programming (NLP) approach [21], the metaheuristic approach, or simply solved by the interchange approach, such as 2 -Opt. 2-Opt is a heuristic formulation that consists of sequence of pairwise exchange of departments. If the exchange results in improvement, the two departments are swapped. Otherwise, they stay in the same spot and the algorithm goes on to find the next exchange pair. The process continues until no more changes can be made. It is a computationally inexpensive algorithm that is used in several parts of the cutting plane algorithm in this thesis to reduce the search space more rapidly. The input variable of 2 -Opt is any permutation $\pi$ and the function will return an improved (or the same) permutation. The Matlab code of 2-Opt can be found in Appendix A. As for metaheuristics, there are many examples in literature, including the simulated annealing method [35], [19], and the greedy heuristic [24].

### 2.1.3 Models

Through each solution approach, the problem can be formulated mathematically in different models. For example, the MILP approach was used by many researchers to build models that solve SRFLP [16], [34], [28], [18], [1]. Although with the same approach, different researchers can express the problem differently. For instance, Heragu [18] proposed the model LMIP1 using the MILP approach. LMIP1, though a different model, is similar to another MILP model by Love and Wong [28]. The main difference between the two models is in the calculation of inter-departmental distance, where Heragu uses centroids of departments $i$ and $j$, while Love and Wong uses the endpoint location of each department to calculate the distance. However,
both models are known to provide poor global lower bounds while requiring long computational time. Other models that adapt the MILP approach were proposed by Grötschel et al. [16], and Reinelt [34]. In 2006, Amaral presented another model using the MILP approach, which has shown an improvement from all of the earlier MILP-based models [1]. Although Amaral's model uses the same number of zero-one variables, it presents a smaller number of continuous variables than the preceding models in literature. It is also shown to improve the lower bound and the computation time in comparison to Love and Wang's model [1]. However, Anjos and Vannelli [5] pointed out that these MILP-based models, although they guarantee global optimality, also require high computational time and memory requirements. Most recently in 2008, Amaral proposed a new lower bound in [2], which is yet to be investigated in detail.

Heragu and Kusiak [21] presented ABSMODEL1 for the problem using NLP approach. In this model, the absolute value of the distance between the centroids of each department is used, which makes the model non-linear. Therefore, the selection of the initial point is very important when solving a SRFLP using the ABSMODEL1.

Anjos, Kennings, and Vannelli [4] presented a model, AKV, using the SDP solution approach. In [4], a heuristic method was also presented to convert a relaxed solution to a feasible solution. AKV presented the first non-trivial global lower bound for the SRFLP in the published literature [4]. More recently, a new version of this matrix-based model, AKV', shows some promising improvement [6], which will be discussed in Chapter 3 .

### 2.1.4 Solvers

Finally, each model may be solved by different solvers. For instance, the NLP-based models can be solved by BARON, CONOPT, MINOS, SNOPT, and PATH [29]. There are also many solvers available for the SDP-based models, such as CSDP, SeDuMi, and SDPT3. While there are many solvers for the linear programming (LP) approach, such as CPLEX, SDP solvers such as SDPT3 and SeDuMi can also solve linear problems. As indicated by the list of solvers for the various formulations, one can observe that some solvers are solution approach-specific, while others can be used to solve models from a number of different solution approaches.

### 2.1.5 Solution

After an iterative process of computation, a solution can be achieved. The solution indicates the most efficient arrangement of the different departments and also the objective value, which is often expressed as material handling cost. For many practical problems, only a near-optimal solution can be obtained, since most practical problems are relatively large in size. Fortunately, for practical purposes, high precision is normally not required. Therefore, the analyst can resort to heuristic methods in a case like this. It is thus an important judgment for an analyst to assess the required level of accuracy and precision before finalizing what solution approach, model, and solver to employ.

### 2.2 Review of Recent Mathematical Programming SRFLP Models

### 2.2.1 ABSMODEL1

Heragu and Kusiak proposed ABSMODEL1 in [21], where they set the decision variable $x_{i}$ to represent the location of department $i$, measured from the reference point zero to the centroid of department $i$. There are a total of $n$ departments, where $f_{i j}$ denotes the interaction frequency cost between department $i$ and $j$, and $\ell_{i}$ represents the length of the horizontal side of department $i$. Both $f_{i j}$ and $\ell_{i}$ are input parameters from the problem instances.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\min & \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{j=i+1}^{n} f_{i j}\left|x_{i}-x_{j}\right| \\
\text { s.t. } & \left|x_{i}-x_{j}\right| \geq 0.5\left(\ell_{i}+\ell_{j}\right) \quad \text { for all pairs } 1 \leq i<j \leq n
\end{array}
$$

With the employment of absolute terms to denote centre-to-centre distance, we are not concerned whether department $i$ is to the left or to the right of department $j$. Furthermore, the constraint ensures no overlap between any two departments. Since the constraints of ABSMODEL1 are not convex, solving a SRFLP using this model is a heuristic (local optimum) search technique.

### 2.2.2 LMIP1

LMIP1 is a MILP-based model, which is similar to another MILP model proposed by Love and Wong [28]. LMIP1 is discussed in detail in this thesis because, instead of measuring interdepartmental distance from the endpoint of the department like in [28], it measures distance from the centroid of each department, which is consistent with all the other models introduced in this thesis.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\min & \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{j=i+1}^{n} f_{i j}\left(x_{i j}^{+}-x_{i j}^{-}\right) \\
\text {s.t. } & \\
& x_{i}-x_{j}+M \alpha_{i j} \geq 0.5\left(\ell_{i}+\ell_{j}\right) \quad \text { for all pairs } 1 \leq i<j \leq n \\
& x_{j}-x_{i}+M\left(1-\alpha_{i j}\right) \geq 0.5\left(\ell_{i}+\ell_{j}\right) \\
& x_{i}-x_{j}=x_{i j}^{+}-x_{i j}^{-} \\
& x_{i j}^{+} \geq 0 \text { and } x_{i j}^{-} \geq 0 \\
& \alpha_{i j} \in\{0,1\} \\
& x_{i}>0 \quad \text { for all } i=1, \ldots n
\end{array}
$$

The transformation of ABSMODEL1 to LMIP1 is shown in [18], where the absolute term is replaced by $x_{i j}^{+}+x_{i j}^{-}$. The parameter $M$ is a sufficiently large positive number. Similar to ABSMODEL1, the decision variable $x_{i}$ represents the location of department $i$, measured from the reference point zero to the centroid of department $i$. The two new variables $x_{i j}^{+}$and $x_{i j}^{-}$represent the distance between department $i$ and $j$, and they are defined as below:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{i j}^{+}:=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
x_{i}-x_{j}, & \text { if }\left(x_{i}-x_{j}\right)>0, \\
0, & \text { otherwise },
\end{array}\right. \\
& x_{i j}^{-}:=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
x_{j}-x_{i}, & \text { if }\left(x_{i}-x_{j}\right) \leq 0, \\
0, & \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

One interesting fact about the SRFLP is its natural symmetry, in which any solution can be expressed by two opposite permutations. The binary variable $\alpha_{i j}$ serves to break the natural symmetry of the department arrangement by forcing one of the first two constraints trivial. This means that department $i$ will be either to the left or to the right of department $j$. The binary variable $\alpha_{i j}$ is defined as below:

$$
\alpha_{i j}:=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
1, & \text { if } x_{i}<x_{j}  \tag{2.1}\\
0, & \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right.
$$

Other than the new decision variables listed above, the meaning of the parameters $f_{i j}, \ell_{i}$, and $n$ are the same as in ABSMODEL1. Similarly, the objective function $\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{j=i+1}^{n} f_{i j}\left(x_{i}^{+}-x_{j}^{+}\right)$also seeks to minimize the total weighted sum of centre-tocentre distance between department $i$ and $j$. The first two constraints ensure no overlap.

### 2.2.3 Amaral's Model

Amaral proposed the following MILP model in [1]. The main difference between this model and the earlier MILP-based models is in the new decision variable $d_{i j}$, which is defined as the distance between the centroids of department $i$ and $j$. Another decision variable in this model is the binary variable $\alpha_{i j}$, which is also defined as in Equation (2.1) in LMIP1. Similar to LMIP1, the objective function $\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{j=i+1}^{n} f_{i j} d_{i j}$ also seeks to minimize the total weighted sum of centre-to-centre distance between department $i$ and $j$.

Let $x_{i}$ be the location (or coordinate) of department $i$. It can be expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{i}=\frac{\ell_{i}}{2}+\sum_{k=1, k \neq i}^{n} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i} \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The new decision variable $d_{i j}$ is defined as

$$
d_{i j}=\max \left\{\left(x_{i}-x_{j}\right),\left(x_{j}-x_{i}\right)\right\} \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n
$$

which can be rewritten as

$$
\begin{align*}
& \quad d_{i j}:=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
x_{j}-x_{i}, & \text { if } x_{j}>x_{i}, \\
x_{i}-x_{j}, & \text { otherwise, }
\end{array} \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n,\right. \\
& \text { or } \quad d_{i j} \geq x_{i}-x_{j}, \quad d_{i j} \geq x_{j}-x_{i}, \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n . \tag{2.3}
\end{align*}
$$

By substituting Equation (2.2) into the new expression of $d_{i j}$ in Equation (2.3), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{i}-x_{j} & =\sum_{k=1, k \neq i}^{n} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i}-\sum_{k=1, k \neq j}^{n} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k j}+\left(\ell_{i}-\ell_{j}\right) / 2 \\
& =\sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i}+\sum_{k>i} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{i k}\right)-\sum_{k<j} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k j}-\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{j k}\right)+\left(\ell_{i}-\ell_{j}\right) / 2 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, for the case of $d_{i j} \geq x_{i}-x_{j}$,

$$
d_{i j} \geq \sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i}+\sum_{k>i} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{i k}\right)-\sum_{k<j} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k j}-\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{j k}\right)+\left(\ell_{i}-\ell_{j}\right) / 2 .
$$

Finally, Amaral's model for the SRFLP is given by:
$\min \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{j=i+1}^{n} f_{i j} d_{i j}$
s.t.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d_{i j} \geq \sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i}+\sum_{k>i} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{i k}\right)-\sum_{k<j} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k j}-\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{j k}\right)+\left(\ell_{i}-\ell_{j}\right) / 2, \\
& d_{i j} \geq-\sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k i}-\sum_{k>i} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{i k}\right)+\sum_{k<j} \ell_{k} \alpha_{k j}+\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k}\left(1-\alpha_{j k}\right)+\left(\ell_{j}-\ell_{i}\right) / 2 \\
& \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n, \\
& \alpha_{i j}+\alpha_{j k}-\alpha_{i k} \leq 1 \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j<k \leq n, \\
& -\alpha_{i j}-\alpha_{j k}+\alpha_{i k} \leq 0 \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j<k \leq n, \\
& \alpha_{i j} \in\{0,1\} \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n, \\
& d_{i j} \geq\left(\ell_{i}+\ell_{j}\right) / 2 \quad \text { for } 1 \leq i<j \leq n .
\end{aligned}
$$

The triangle inequality constraint set helps to make the definition of left and right consistent. The last constraint sets the minimal distance between each department pair to ensure no overlap.

### 2.2.4 The AKV Model

The AKV model proposed by Anjos, Kenning, and Vannelli in [4] has a similar structure with the SDP model for the max-cut problems by Goemans and Williamson [15]. Both models set the diagonal elements of the positive semidefinite variable $X$ to one. Furthermore, the first constraint in AKV is similar to the triangular constraints in the max-cut model. When disregarding the rank constraint, AKV becomes the relaxation model that can be used for lower bound computation. The

AKV model is given by,

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\min & K-\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\left[\sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} X_{k i, k j}-\sum_{i<k<j} \ell_{k} X_{i k, k j}+\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k} X_{i k, j k}\right] \\
\text { s.t. } & \\
& X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k}=-1 \text { for all triplets } i<j<k \\
& \operatorname{diag}(X)=e \\
& \operatorname{rank}(X)=1 \\
& X \succeq 0
\end{array}
$$

where $K:=\left(\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\right)\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} \ell_{k}\right), \operatorname{diag}(X)$ denotes a vector formed by the diagonal elements of $X, e$ denotes the vector of all ones, and $X \succeq 0$ signifies that matrix $X$ is positive semidefinite. The derivation of the constant $K$ will be discussed later.

The entire AKV model is built upon the binary variables $R$, which are given by,

$$
R_{i j}:=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
1, & \text { if facility } i \text { is to the right of facility } j \\
-1, & \text { if facility } i \text { is to the left of facility } j
\end{array}\right.
$$

It is clear that one of the two possibilities must hold for every feasible arrangement of the departments and that $R_{i j}=-R_{j i}$. The purpose of variable $R_{i j}$ is similar to the $\alpha_{i j}$ in Equation (2.1) for LMIP1 and Amaral's model. The minor difference between the two binary variables is that $R_{i j} \in\{-1,1\}$, while $\alpha_{i j} \in\{0,1\}$. Also, the left-right position of facility $i$ is defined differently. By listing all $R_{i j}$ with $i<j$, a vector $v$ can be formed with length $\binom{n}{2}$, where $n$ is the number of departments. Using $v$, the rank-one matrix $X$ is constructed as $X=v v^{T}$, such that element $X_{i j, k l}=R_{i j} R_{k l}$. Therefore, the diagonal elements of $X$ are 1 since $X_{i j, i j}=R_{i j}^{2}=1$. Also it should be noted that the matrix $X$ is of $\operatorname{size}\binom{n}{2} \times\binom{ n}{2}$.

To accurately model the problem, we must make sure that the relationship of left and right of each department triplet is maintained. Therefore, the following condition is required to hold:

$$
\text { if } R_{i j}=R_{j k}, \text { then } R_{i j}=R_{i k}
$$

This means that if $i$ is to the right of $j$, and $j$ is to the right of $k$, then $i$ must be right of $k$. This expression can be rewritten as $\left(R_{i j}+R_{j k}\right)\left(R_{i j}-R_{i k}\right)=0$. After
expansion, we get $R_{i j} R_{j k}-R_{i j} R_{i k}-R_{i k} R_{j k}=-1$. Finally, when expressed in terms of variable $X$, we obtain the following constraint:

$$
X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k}=-1
$$

The following steps illustrate how any given feasible set of $R_{i j}$ can be interpreted and mapped to the more intuitive format of a permutation $\pi$. A permutation lays out the department numbers under a given arrangement. These steps are also the backbone of the AKV Heuristic, which will be discussed in Section 2.2.5.

1. For each department $k=1 \ldots n$, sum up $R_{k j}$ by

$$
P_{k}=\sum_{j \neq k} R_{k j}
$$

which can be interpreted as how far to the right department $k$ should be positioned. All the $P_{k}$ values belong to the set $\{-(n-1),-(n-3), \ldots(n-$ $3),(n-1)\}$.
2. Map the numbers to the set $\{1,2, \ldots n\}$ by substituting into the formula $p_{k}=\left(P_{k}+n+1\right) / 2$. But $p_{k}$ still can be interpreted as how much to the right department $k$ should be placed.
3. Sort the $p_{k}$ to achieve the permutation $\pi$.

It should be noted that if every $R_{i j}$ variable is replaced by its negative, the arrangement of the departments remains the same, and it creates no change to the model. This is how the AKV model can implicitly take into account of the natural symmetry of the SRFLP.

The objective function is to minimize the total weighted sum of centre-to-centre distance between all department pairs, which is originally expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{i<j} f_{i j}\left[\frac{1}{2} \ell_{i}+D_{\pi}(i, j)+\frac{1}{2} \ell_{j}\right] \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

$D_{\pi}(i, j)$ signifies the sum of the lengths of the departments between departments $i$ and $j$ in a given arrangement $\pi$. It can be rewritten as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{\pi}(i, j)=\sum_{k \neq i, j} \ell_{k}\left(\frac{1-R_{k i} R_{k j}}{2}\right) \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This formula is valid because index $k$ is between $i$ and $j$ iff $R_{k i} R_{k j}=-1$. Therefore, only the lengths of the departments that are positioned between the given department pair $i$ and $j$ are summed up. After substituting Equation (2.6) into Equation (2.5), the objective function can be rewritten this way:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{i<j} f_{i j}\left[\frac{\ell_{i}+\ell_{j}}{2}+\sum_{k \neq i, j} \ell_{k}\left(\frac{1-R_{k i} R_{k j}}{2}\right)\right] \\
= & \sum_{i<j} f_{i j}\left[\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{\ell_{k}}{2}\right)-\sum_{k \neq i, j} \ell_{k} \frac{R_{k i} R_{k j}}{2}\right] \\
= & \left(\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\right)\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} \ell_{k}\right)-\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\left[\sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} R_{k i} R_{k j}-\sum_{i<k<j} \ell_{k} R_{i k} R_{k j}+\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k} R_{i k} R_{j k}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\left(\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\right)\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} \ell_{k}\right)$ is the constant $K$ in (2.4).

### 2.2.5 AKV Heuristic

Goemans and Williamson [15] applied a randomized rounding heuristic for the maxcut problems to derive a feasible solution from the lower bound solution. By using a different methodology, the AKV Heuristic also extracts a feasible permutation $\pi$ from the optimal solution $X^{*}$ of the relaxation. The concept of mapping from $R_{i j}$ to $\pi$ is briefly explained in the previous section. This section will give a more detailed explanation to the implementation of the translation from the optimal solution $X^{*}$ of relaxed AKV or AKV' to a feasible permutation $\pi$.

1. Calculate $R_{i j}$ by using $X^{*}$ from the lower bound calculation:

By the definition of matrix $X$, we know that the first row of $X$ is

$$
R_{12} \cdot v^{T}=\left(R_{12} R_{12} \quad R_{12} R_{13} \quad R_{12} R_{23} \quad R_{12} R_{14} \ldots R_{12} R_{(n-1) n}\right)
$$

Thus by setting $R_{12}=1$, all of $R_{i j}$ can be calculated by using the first row of $X$. Note that since the lower bound $X^{*}$ is from the relaxation, which means it is very likely not rank-one, the elements $X_{i j}$ are not $\in\{-1,1\}$. Therefore $R_{i j}$ can be any value between -1 and +1 .
2. Translate $R_{i j}$ to permutation $\pi$ by first calculating $P_{k}$ for each department $k$ by summing $R_{k j}$ as followed:

$$
P_{k}=\sum_{j \neq k} R_{k j} .
$$

$P_{k}$ can be seen as the weight of how far to the right department $k$ should be positioned.
3. Sort the departments by the weight value $P_{k}$ in descending order, since $R_{12}$ is assumed to be 1 and we prefer to see the facilities in an order such that $i<j$.

In the Matlab implementation, $X^{*}$ is $\binom{n}{2} \times\binom{ n}{2}$, so there are $\binom{n}{2}$ sets of possible feasible solutions: one for each row. All the rows of the $X^{*}$ are checked through and compared to ensure the best-known feasible solution is obtained. The heuristic algorithm 2-Opt is also incorporated after obtaining a permutation to improve it further. In the experiments for this thesis, high-quality feasible solution is often observed at root node. Please see Appendix B for the Matlab code of the AKV Heuristic.

## Chapter 3

## Comparison of the SDP Models

In this chapter, $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime}$, a new matrix-based SDP model is presented. Later in the chapter, a lower bound comparison between the original AKV and the new AKV' relaxation model is made to study the tradeoff.

### 3.1 The AKV' Model

The AKV' model is first introduced in [6]. This SDP-formulated model is largely based on (2.4), but it reduces the number of linear constraints from $O\left(n^{3}\right)$ to $O\left(n^{2}\right)$. Other than the reduction in the number of linear constraints, everything else in the new model remains the same as in AKV.

The AKV' model is presented in the following way:

$$
\min \quad K-\sum_{i<j} \frac{f_{i j}}{2}\left[\sum_{k<i} \ell_{k} X_{k i, k j}-\sum_{i<k<j} \ell_{k} X_{i k, k j}+\sum_{k>j} \ell_{k} X_{i k, j k}\right]
$$

s.t.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sum_{k \neq i, j, k=1}^{n} X_{i j, j k}-\sum_{k \neq i, j, k=1}^{n} X_{i j, i k}-\sum_{k \neq i, j, k=1}^{n} X_{i k, j k}=-(n-2) \text { for all pairs } i<j \\
& \operatorname{diag}(X)=e \\
& \operatorname{rank}(X)=1 \\
& X \succeq 0 \tag{3.1}
\end{align*}
$$

Removing the rank-one constraint also results in an SDP relaxation. It should be noted that, although the number of constraints is now reduced to $O\left(n^{2}\right)$, which
leads to savings in computation time, the quality of the solution also deteriorates slightly. The tradeoff is studied in Section 3.3.

### 3.2 Model Equivalency

The AKV' relaxation is essentially relaxed from the AKV relaxation. It is therefore interesting to verify whether the AKV' model (3.1) is equivalent to AKV (2.4) with the rank-1 constraint. Namely, we want to find out whether the feasible sets of the two models are equal.

Theorem 1 The feasible sets of (2.4) and (3.1) are identical.

Proof: First we will show that $X$ feasible for (3.1) is also feasible for (2.4). Rewrite the first constraint of (3.1) as

$$
\sum_{k \neq i, j, k=1}^{n}\left(X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k}\right)=-(n-2) \text { for all pairs } i<j
$$

Suppose $X$ is feasible for (3.1). Then the constraints $\operatorname{diag}(X)=e$ and $\operatorname{rank}(X)=1$ together imply that $X_{i j, k \ell}= \pm 1$ for all entries of $X$. Furthermore, $X \succeq 0$ implies that $X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k} \geq-1$ for all distinct $i, j, k$. Hence,

$$
\sum_{k \neq i, j, k=1}^{n}\left(X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k}\right) \geq-(n-2)
$$

Therefore, it is clear that each term $X_{i j, j k}-X_{i j, i k}-X_{i k, j k}$ must equal -1 . This means $X$ is feasible for (2.4).

It is then straightforward to show that $X$ feasible for (2.4) is also feasible for (3.1). By summing all the $k$ terms from 1 to $n$ for all pairs $i<j$, the first constraint in (2.4) becomes the first constraint in (3.1).

### 3.3 Comparison of Lower Bound Computation

New test instances were generated by using the connectivity data from some of the well-known Nugent QAP Problems [32]. The facility lengths were randomly
generated, with the exception of all the instances with their names ending in " 1 ". These instances have all the department lengths equal to unity.

The computation results in this section was generated on a Sun Fire V890 $8^{*} 1.2 \mathrm{GHz}$ with 64 Gb of RAM. The SDP problems were solved using the interiorpoint solver CSDP (version 5.0) of [8] in conjunction with the ATLAS library of routines [41].

First, we compare the two SDP relaxations for problems with 25 to 42 facilities. This comparison aims to provide a sense of how much the lower bounds are weakened by the reduction in the number of constraints in AKV'. The results are reported in Table 3.1.

The gap is calculated as the percentage difference between the lower bound and the best feasible solution by the AKV heuristic. Roughly speaking, the smaller the gap, the shorter the computation time one would expect to eventually reach global optimality. By examining the gap for both the AKV and AKV' relaxations, we notice that both relaxations generate very small gaps at the root node, which demonstrates the effectiveness of the relaxations. Furthermore, it is evident that while the CPU times are significantly smaller for the new AKV', the resulting gaps still remain small, mostly between $3 \%$ to $7 \%$ (with only 1 exception out of 20 test instances). The savings in computation time are especially significant for larger instances. In particular, for the instances of size 42, the CPU time for the original AKV relaxation is about 2.5 times greater than the new AKV' relaxation, while the average gap only decreases to $3.16 \%$ from $5.11 \%$. Moreover, if we compare the two lower bounds directly, the relative gap between the two lower bounds is very small with an average value of $1.64 \%$.

| Instance | \# <br> of <br> fac. | AKV from (2.4) |  |  |  | AKV' from (3.1) |  |  |  | Gap <br> between <br> lower bounds |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Lower <br> bound | CPU <br> time <br> (sec) | Best layout <br> by AKV <br> heuristic | Gap | Lower <br> bound | CPU <br> time <br> (sec) | Best layout <br> by AKV <br> heuristic | Gap |  |
| SRFLP-nug25-1 | 25 | 4515.0 | 44 | 4622.0 | 2.37\% | 4463.5 | 39 | 4626.0 | 3.64\% | 1.15\% |
| SRFLP-nug25-2 | 25 | 36355.5 | 44 | 37641.5 | 3.54\% | 35960.5 | 42 | 37346.5 | 3.86\% | 1.10\% |
| SRFLP-nug25-3 | 25 | 23691.0 | 43 | 24537.0 | 3.57\% | 23398.0 | 41 | 24609.0 | 5.18\% | 1.25\% |
| SRFLP-nug25-4 | 25 | 47330.0 | 43 | 48887.5 | 3.29\% | 46798.5 | 40 | 48811.5 | 4.30\% | 1.14\% |
| SRFLP-nug25-5 | 25 | 15304.5 | 44 | 15767.0 | 3.02\% | 15148.0 | 42 | 15783.0 | 4.19\% | 1.03\% |
| SRFLP-nug30-1 | 30 | 8061.0 | 192 | 8305.0 | 3.03\% | 7975.5 | 128 | 8310.0 | 4.19\% | 1.07\% |
| SRFLP-nug30-2 | 30 | 21188.5 | 195 | 21663.5 | 2.24\% | 20921.5 | 128 | 21672.5 | 3.59\% | 1.28\% |
| SRFLP-nug30-3 | 30 | 44518.5 | 194 | 45712.0 | 2.68\% | 43986.0 | 133 | 45703.0 | 3.90\% | 1.21\% |
| SRFLP-nug30-4 | 30 | 55947.5 | 194 | 56922.5 | 1.74\% | 55181.0 | 136 | 57060.5 | 3.41\% | 1.39\% |
| SRFLP-nug30-5 | 30 | 113072.0 | 186 | 115776.0 | 2.39\% | 111828.5 | 129 | 115986.0 | 3.72\% | 1.11\% |
| SRFLP-ste36-1 | 36 | 10087.5 | 884 | 10301.0 | 2.12\% | 9851.0 | 471 | 10328.0 | 4.84\% | 2.40\% |
| SRFLP-ste36-2 | 36 | 175387.0 | 843 | 181910.0 | 3.72\% | 170759.5 | 435 | 182649.0 | 6.96\% | 2.71\% |
| SRFLP-ste36-3 | 36 | 98739.0 | 809 | 102179.5 | 3.48\% | 96090.0 | 436 | 104041.5 | 8.28\% | 2.76\% |
| SRFLP-ste36-4 | 36 | 94650.5 | 850 | 96080.5 | 1.51\% | 91103.0 | 439 | 96854.5 | 6.31\% | 3.89\% |
| SRFLP-ste36-5 | 36 | 89533.0 | 852 | 91893.5 | 2.64\% | 87688.0 | 441 | 92563.5 | 5.56\% | 2.10\% |
| SRFLP-sko42-1 | 42 | 24807.0 | 3032 | 25724.0 | 3.70\% | 24517.0 | 1160 | 25779.0 | 5.15\% | 1.18\% |
| SRFLP-sko42-2 | 42 | 210785.0 | 3056 | 217296.5 | 3.09\% | 207357.0 | 1174 | 218117.5 | 5.19\% | 1.65\% |
| SRFLP-sko42-3 | 42 | 169944.5 | 3206 | 173854.5 | 2.30\% | 167783.5 | 1164 | 174694.5 | 4.12\% | 1.29\% |
| SRFLP-sko42-4 | 42 | 133429.5 | 3030 | 138829.0 | 4.05\% | 131536.0 | 1115 | 139630.0 | 6.15\% | 1.44\% |
| SRFLP-sko42-5 | 42 | 242925.5 | 3075 | 249327.5 | 2.64\% | 238669.5 | 1172 | 250501.5 | 4.96\% | 1.78\% |
| Average Gap |  |  |  |  | 2.86\% |  |  |  | 4.88\% | 1.65\% |

Table 3.1: Comparison of the two SDP relaxations

## Chapter 4

## Cutting Plane Separation Strategies

One typical way to tighten the semidefinite relaxation of an integer optimization problem is to add inequalities as cutting planes, such as the triangle inequalities. For more information on different classes of inequalities, see [12]. Anjos and Vannelli [5] use a simple scheme in combination with the AKV model to detect and add violated triangle inequalities to solve SRFLPs with up to 30 departments to global optimality. In this thesis, we improve upon the work in [5] by a thorough investigation of more sophisticated cutting-plane strategies. The objective is to compare the various strategies in combination with the AKV and AKV' relaxations and come up with the best overall combination.

The triangle inequalities to be considered are valid for the integer feasible points. There are four types, each with $\left(\begin{array}{c}n \\ \text { n } \\ 3\end{array}\right)$ inequalities:

$$
\begin{gather*}
X_{p 1, p 2}+X_{p 1, p 3}+X_{p 2, p 3} \geq-1 \\
X_{p 1, p 2}-X_{p 1, p 3}-X_{p 2, p 3} \geq-1  \tag{4.1}\\
-X_{p 1, p 2}-X_{p 1, p 3}+X_{p 2, p 3} \geq-1 \\
-X_{p 1, p 2}+X_{p 1, p 3}-X_{p 2, p 3} \geq-1
\end{gather*}
$$

where $p 1, p 2, p 3$ are three distinct pairs. Therefore, there are a total of $4\left(\begin{array}{c}n \\ 2 \\ 3\end{array}\right)$ additional inequality constraints, which means $O\left(n^{6}\right)$, that can be added to the relaxation. Obviously, these are too many to include simultaneously for a practical problem with large $n$. Consequently, an algorithm is required to filter and select a
number of violated inequalities that can create the greatest impact for lower bound improvement and the attainment of the global optimum as quickly as possible. The general approach for such an algorithm in this thesis begins by solving the AKV or AKV' relaxation, then adding some violated inequalities, re-optimizing, and repeating until no more violations can be found. Due to the strength of the SDP relaxations, the algorithm never runs out of cuts before global optimality is attained. In essence, the six strategies considered differ mainly in the ways that violated inequalities are detected. Also, in Strategies 4, 5, and 6, a scheme that removes the inequality constraints with positive slack at the relaxed optimum solution after each re-optimization step is incorporated. This feature helps to keep the size of the SDP small. In Strategies 5 and 6, an algorithm that performs research for the violated inequalities is included when the total number of violations found is less than half of the anticipated number set by the user. A more detailed description of each strategy is presented in the following sections.

### 4.1 The Six Strategies

Because there are too many possible constraints to be added all at once, an algorithm that ranks and selects the cuts is developed to collaborate with the AKV and AKV' relaxations. The process was made dynamic by using the parameter vioRHS. It is the dynamic condition that determines whether an inequality is considered to be violated. When expressed mathematically, it is the right-hand-side value for the triangle inequalities in Equation (4.2):

$$
\begin{gather*}
X_{p 1, p 2}+X_{p 1, p 3}+X_{p 2, p 3}+1 \geq \text { vioRHS } \\
X_{p 1, p 2}-X_{p 1, p 3}-X_{p 2, p 3}+1 \geq \text { vioRHS }  \tag{4.2}\\
-X_{p 1, p 2}-X_{p 1, p 3}+X_{p 2, p 3}+1 \geq \text { vioRHS } \\
-X_{p 1, p 2}+X_{p 1, p 3}-X_{p 2, p 3}+1 \geq \text { vioRHS }
\end{gather*}
$$

Therefore, the closer vioRHS is to zero, the closer the above inequalities (4.2) are to the actual triangle inequalities (4.1. Consequently, more violations can be found as the inequalities in the algorithm becomes closer to the actual inequalities. The more violations that are detected, the longer it takes for the algorithm to sort and generate the cuts. However, if the vioRHS value is set too high, the algorithm
cannot find cuts, and it will conclude erroneously that the gap has closed and global optimality has been reached. In other words, by manipulating vioRHS, we can control the number of cuts found, and thereby control the computation time of finding the cuts. This algorithm manipulates the vioRHS parameter dynamically based on the state of the optimization process, so that shorter computation times can be achieved while ensuring the accuracy of the conclusion.

Another important parameter that affects the computation effort is numcut, which represents the number of cuts to add to each sub-problem. While vioRHS significantly affects the computation time by controlling the number of possible cuts that can be found, numcut affects the computation time by regulating the number of cuts that can be added out of all the found cuts. The higher the numcut, the more rapidly the size of the SDP problem grows, and hence the faster the growth in optimization time. Although this trend may sound unfavourable, a high value of numcut can also lead to a reduction in the number of iterations required. Therefore, a lot of observation and fine-tuning is necessary to bring the computation time down.

The basic logic of the algorithm is presented in Figure 4.1. This flow chart depicts the dynamic cutting plane methodology for Strategies 1, 2, and 3. Each strategy differs by the way vioRHS is adjusted in each iteration. The extensions to the general logic are explained respectively for each strategy.

When the problem instance is fed to the algorithm, it starts optimizing the first sub-problem to find the lower bound solution $X^{*}$ and the lower bound objective value $Z_{l b}$. The solvers used are CSDP version 5.0 [8] and SDPT3 version 4.0 [40]. With the newly obtained $X^{*}$ and the appropriate vioRHS value, the algorithm carries out the calculation as laid out in Equation (4.2) to assess violations. If the left-hand-side value is less than vioRHS, a violation occurs. The indices and the left-hand-side value are recorded for later use. Note that the initial vioRHS is chosen to be -0.4. The initial vioRHS should not be too high (in terms of the magnitude), or otherwise no violations will be found as the standard is too slack. On the other hand, if the initial vioRHS is set too low, then it will take a very long time for the initial round of violation assessment, since no cuts have been added in the first round and there are still plenty of potential violations that can be detected.

In the case when no violation is detected, the algorithm will exit the loop. This usually happens when the initial vioRHS is too high for smaller instances, or when


Figure 4.1: General cutting plane algorithm
vioRHS has not been reduced quickly enough in the middle of the process. However, new feature has been added to the newer cutting plane strategy (Strategies 4, 5, and 6) to combat these short-comings that may disrupt the computation and cause premature termination. This new feature is detailed in Section 4.1.4. On a side note, if branch and cut were to be used, branching would take place at this step upon exiting the loop. However, since the relaxations used in this thesis are good enough, branching was never necessary.

If there are any violations detected, these violated inequalities will be sorted
by their recorded left-hand-side value, which signifies the severity of violation. The higher the left-hand-side value in terms of magnitude, the further away the inequality is from zero, and the more severe the violation. Therefore, the inequalities are sorted in a decreasing order of severity. A preset number of the inequalities from the top of the list are then chosen to be added to the relaxation sub-problem. This preset number is numcut. Parameter numcut sets the maximum number of cuts that can be added for each iteration. If less than numcut violations were found, all of them will be added, but the vioRHS will need adjustment so that more violations can be found. The modification of vioRHS will be discussed in more detail later.

By adding a number of most violated inequalities, a new relaxation sub-problem is obtained. By solving the new sub-problem, a new lower bound solution $X^{*}$ and objective value $Z_{l b}$ are obtained. Since there were already a number of inequalities added as new constraints, the new $Z_{l b}$ should be higher and hence closer to the optimal solution. Using the newly obtained solution, the function AKVheur will utilize the AKV Heuristic with some help of 2-opt to find a set of feasible solution: $\pi$, which represents the permutation of departments, and $Z_{b k}$, which denotes the best-known objective value or the upper bound. These newly-obtained solution helps us to calculate the gap between the lower bound and the upper bound. The gap tells us about the state and condition of the cutting plane optimization process. If the lower bound $Z_{l b}$ and the upper bound $Z_{b k}$ are very close to each other, then the gap is closed and optimality is reached. For the first three strategies, we used $\left|Z_{l b}-Z_{b k}\right| \leq 0.01$ to declare the gap closed, but it is sufficient to define the condition of gap closed as $\left|Z_{l b}-Z_{b k}\right| \leq 0.49$, because by examining the make-up of the objective function (2.5) it is evident that the objective values will always be half-integer, given that the input data are all integer. The latter criterion was used starting with Strategy 4. On the other hand, if the lower bound $Z_{l b}$ becomes higher than the best known $Z_{b k}$, the sub-problem becomes invalid and hence pruned. If not, the cutting plane process will continue to the next step where vioRHS is modified based on the state of the optimization process. After the adjustment of vioRHS, the standard of the violation assessment is changed, and the algorithm will try to find new violated inequalities with the newly-obtained information.

### 4.1.1 Strategy 1

Strategy 1 follows closely the general approach illustrated in Figure 4.1. Figure 4.2 demonstrates the methodology of vioRHS modification in Strategy 1. The parameter vioRHS starts off at -0.4 . During steady improvement, i.e. the percentage difference between the new $Z_{l b}$ from the current iteration and the old $Z_{l b}$ from the previous iteration exceeds $0.1 \%$, the magnitude of vioRHS is increased by $1 \%$. However, if the improvement of $Z_{l b}$ stagnates such that the percentage difference is less than $0.1 \%$, the magnitude of vioRHS will be reduced by 0.2 or by half, whichever results in a smaller change. Nevertheless, the change will not let vioRHS fall below -0.03 . However, if the problem runs low on the number of cuts found, i.e. number of cuts found is less than numcut, a bigger reduction is required to keep the problem running. The parameter vioRHS will be automatically reduced by $75 \%$ or by 0.2 , whichever results in a smaller drop.


Figure 4.2: Strategy 1 on modification of vioRHS

### 4.1.2 Strategy 2

Strategy 2, as illustrated in Figure 4.3 is similar to Strategy 1 with some minor changes in parameters. For instance, the improvement of $Z_{l b}$ is considered steady if the percentage difference between the new and the old $Z_{l b}$ exceeds $0.13 \%$, instead of $0.1 \%$ as in Strategy 1. When the improvement is steady, the magnitude of vioRHS is increased by $1 \%$. Otherwise, the magnitude of vioRHS will be cut down by 0.2 or by $20 \%$, instead of by half as in Strategy 1, whichever results in a smaller change. Similar to Strategy 1, the change will not let vioRHS drop below -0.03 . Also, if the number of cuts found is less than numcut, vioRHS will be given a bigger adjustment of $75 \%$ reduction or by 0.2 , whichever results in a smaller change.


Figure 4.3: Strategy 2 on modification of vioRHS

The comparison of results for Strategy 1 and 2 is detailed in Section 4.2.1. Table 4.1 and Table 4.2 are the computation breakdown of the two circled data points in Figure 4.9. The table is explained in detail in Section 4.2.1. The three circled time durations in Table 4.1 are the time intervals for finding and sorting the cuts after the algorithm decides that the improvement for $Z_{l b}$ is not fast enough, and hence it lowers the vioRHS by $50 \%$. Consequently, the time required for finding and sorting the cuts surged up because the change of $50 \%$ is too aggressive. There
are suddenly too many potential cuts that can be found and sorted. Therefore, in Strategy 2, we changed the cut in vioRHS from $50 \%$ to $20 \%$ when the improvement is not steady enough. The resultant change in computing time for cuts is drastically shortened as seen in Table 4.2. Because the reduction in vioRHS is smaller in Strategy 2, we can start decreasing vioRHS earlier, in the senes that the standard for steady improvement of $Z_{l b}$ is now higher. In Strategy 2, the percentage difference of the current and the previous $Z_{l b}$ has to be above $0.13 \%$ to be qualified as improving steadily. Consequently, the algorithm reacts to make minor adjustment to vioRHS sooner and more frequently in the process.

### 4.1.3 Strategy 3

In Strategy 3, the gap between $Z_{l b}$ and $Z_{b k}$ is introduced as another criterion to assess the adjustment of vioRHS. Figure 4.4 shows that given the number of cuts found is higher than numcut, if the percentage difference between $Z_{l b}$ and $Z_{b k}$ is less than $0.2 \%$, vioRHS will not be changed. Otherwise, vioRHS will be adjusted in the same way as in Strategy 2. By keeping vioRHS unchanged when the gap is small, the modification of vioRHS becomes smoother, which is observed to yield shorter computation time. Figure 4.12 compares the two strategies, and Tables 4.3 and 4.4 illustrate the small improvement as the result of Strategy 3.

### 4.1.4 Strategy 4

Two new features are added in Strategy 4. As shown in Figure 4.5, when the algorithm cannot find any violations, it will check whether there has been any triangle inequality constraints added since the beginning. If there is none, it means that the initial vioRHS of -0.4 is probably too high for this particular instance. It will happen if the instance is small, such as when $n \leq 10$. Therefore, the algorithm will reduce the magnitude of vioRHS by $75 \%$ to start all over again. Otherwise, it means that the problem has run out of cuts and hence the cutting plane algorithm terminates.

Another new function in Strategy 4 is to remove non-binding inequality constraints. For numerical reason, the positive slack is considered non-binding if it is greater than 0.1. Removing non-binding inequality constraints help to keep the


Figure 4.4: Strategy 3 on modification of vioRHS
problem size small and gives more room for future cut addition. This is because the algorithm gets rid of a number of constraints, say numslack, at the end of an iteration, but in the next iteration, numslack additional cuts on top of the given number numcut can be added to the new sub-problem. This approach facilitates the pace of lower bound improvement, which is observed in Figure 4.15. Tables 4.9 and 4.10 also demonstrate the experimental result of this anticipated improvement, which is explained in Section 4.2.3.

Strategy 4 modifies vioRHS as in Strategy 3. See Figure 4.4 for the illustration of the algorithm.


Figure 4.5: Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 4

### 4.1.5 Strategy 5

Strategy 5 includes two new features. One feature is that if the number of cuts found is less than half of numcut, vioRHS will be reduced to re-start the violations search with the new standard. This approach bypasses the time-consuming optimization calculation when the number of inequality constraints to be added is low and hence has smaller impact on lower bound improvement. This is especially helpful when
the sub-problem becomes large after many inequality constraints have been added.


Figure 4.6: Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 5

The other new feature of Strategy 5 is the continued search for violations to avoid premature termination. After detecting that no violations are found and that it is not a small-instance issue, vioRHS will be reduced further until it reaches -0.001 , a very small number sufficiently close to zero. Please refer to Figure 4.6
for the methodology of the cutting plane algorithm in Strategy 5. On the other hand, the modification of vioRHS is executed the same way as in Strategy 3. See Figure 4.4 for the illustration of the algorithm.

The two new features not only successfully prevent premature termination, but they also allow the cutting plane process to be more efficient and hence lower the computing time. The success of Strategy 5 can be observed in Figure 4.18, as well as in Tables 4.11 and 4.12 .

### 4.1.6 Strategy 6

Strategy 6 is similar to Strategy 5 other than the way vioRHS is adjusted. As reflected in Figures 4.7 and 4.8, this new approach ensures that the magnitude of each adjustment to vioRHS will not exceed 0.1. This technique further smoothes the process of vioRHS reduction and thus lowers the computation time. See Figures 4.21, 4.22 , and 4.23 for the comparison graphs of Strategies 5 and 6 for instances AV252, AV25-1, and HeKu20. The labeled data points in Figure 4.21 show the lowest computing time thus far, and they are detailed in Tables 4.17 and 4.18.


Figure 4.7: Strategy 6 on modification of vioRHS


Figure 4.8: Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 6

### 4.2 Performance of the Six Strategies

This section discusses the performance of each strategy and how each strategy is developed based on the earlier results. For this section on the development of the basis strategies, medium-sized instances such as HeKu20, AV25-1, and AV25-2 were used. A few larger instances, such as HeKu30 and STE36-1 were attempted, but even the best-performing strategy out of the six basic strategies were too slow. Therefore some minor modification was made to create another two strategies for the large instances, which will be discussed in Chapter 5. HeKu20 and HeKu30 are from Heragu and Kusiak in [20], while AV25-1 and AV25-2 are from Anjos and Vannelli in [5]. The other larger instances will be explained later in Chapter 5. Please see Appendix C for the complete listing of all the instances used in this thesis.

The medium-sized instances were solved by AKV and AKV' using SDPT3 version 4.0 [40] on a 2.0 GHz Dual Opteron with 16Gb of RAM. Each method was run 15 times using different numcut setting, ranging from 100 to 900 . Several graphs were generated to study the behaviour of each method and the effect of numcut on computing time. We would also like to find out a pattern of the effect of numcut so that we can use the most effective numcut value to solve larger problems.

### 4.2.1 From Strategy 1 to Strategy 2

The changes between Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 may seem small, but the improvement in computing time is drastic. Figure 4.9 compares AKV and AKV' for Strategy 1 and 2 when solving instance AV25-2. It should be noted that AKV'1 denotes the combination of AKV' using Strategy 1. Also, there are two missing points in this graph, namely AKV'1 and AKV'2 at numcut $=100$. Any missing point in the curves means that the corresponding trial is incomplete. This may be due to limitations of the algorithm, especially in the earlier stategies, or running out of memory, which happens when solving large instances. After a few versions of modifications on the algorithm, the problem of running out of cuts is eliminated for Strategy 5 and 6.

When doing an overall comparison of AKV and AKV', Figure 4.9 clearly tells us that AKV' outperforms AKV, since both AKV curves are almost always above


Figure 4.9: Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for AV25-2
the AKV' curves. This distinction is especially obvious for small numcut. While the AKV' curves steady off at low computation time as numcut increases, the AKV curves climb up and deviate away from the AKV' curves.

When comparing Strategy 1 and 2, we need to compare AKV1 with AKV2, and AKV'1 with AKV'2. For AKV1 and AKV2, the AKV2 curve is almost always below the AKV1 curve. At numcut $=100$, it takes AKV1 nearly 2.5 times the computation time for AKV2. For AKV'1 and AKV'2, the difference in computing time at numcut $=150$ is also very high, where the total computing time for AKV'1 is 2.6 times of AKV'2. But the two AKV' curves seem to converge as numcut increases, and hence the distinction becomes very small. However, we can still conclude that the change in Strategy 2 makes an improvement for the computation effeciency.

The conclusion also applies to the other instances as seen in Figure 4.10 for AV25-1 and Figure 4.11 for HeKu20. It should be noted that the behaviour in


Figure 4.10: Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for AV25-1
AV25-1 is quite different from the other two instances because the AKV and AKV' curves seem to steady off and converge as numcut increases. The difference between Strategies 1 and 2 also seems to diminish as numcut increases. Although at numcut $=100$, the performances of AKV'1 and AKV'2 are similar, the computing time for AKV'2 is still much smaller than AKV1. Therefore, we can still confirm the improvement of AKV' over AKV and Strategy 2 over Strategy 1.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 summarize the duration of each iteration of the cutting plane process and how vioRHS affects the computing time. The circled time duration shows the most impactful results due to the change in algorithm, which is discussed in detail in Section 4.1.2. The fourth column in Table 4.1 records the accumulative clock time in second from the beginning to the end of a trial. The third column is the duration of each iteration, which is calculated by taking the difference between the two subsequent clock times. The shaded duration represents the time spent


Figure 4.11: Comparison of Strategy 1 and Strategy 2 for HeKu20
in the optimization solver. The unshaded time interval denotes the amount of time taken in between the optimization steps, which includes calculating the $Z_{b k}$ and $\pi$, finding and determining violations, sorting and forming the cuts. The first shaded duration is the total time taken to calculate the lower bound at root node with no cuts added, while the shaded number in the fifth column is the lower bound objective value in root node. The second column in Table 4.1 lists out the vioRHS at each iteration. As shown in Figure 4.1, vioRHS is modified after the condition check after exiting the optimization solver. Hence the vioRHS values are placed beside the unshaded time interval, during which the vioRHS is modified. Occasionally, a number may sit above a vioRHS value, e.g. the 4 above vioRHS of -0.2080 in Table 4.1. This number represents the number of cuts found in this trial. This number is recorded if the number of cuts found is smaller than numcut. The first column calculates the change in vioRHS by taking the fraction of new vioRHS by the previous vioRHS.

| AKV' 1 |  | numcut | 150 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.613 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 59.890 | 61.503 | 36,355.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 15.799 | 77.303 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 108.429 | 185.731 | 36,464.0 | 37,177.5 | 108.5 | 0.298\% | 713.5 | 1.919\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 83.594 | 269.325 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 122.291 | 391.616 | 36,577.5 | 37,137.5 | 113.5 | 0.311\% | 560 | 1.508\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 84.191 | 475.806 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | 127.345 | 603.151 | 36,591.5 | $37,137.5$ | 14.0 | 0.038\% | 546 | 1.470\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 1,825.353 | 2,428.504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 143.803 | 2,572.307 | 36,675.5 | 37,137.5 | 84.0 | 0.230\% | 462 | 1.244\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 197.870 | 2,770.178 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | . | 2,931.537 | $36,710.0$ | 37,137.5 | 34.5 | 0.094\% | 427.5 | 1.151\% |
| 0.50 | -0.1051 | 8,358.544 | 1,290.081 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 187.009 | 11,477.090 | 36,753.5 | 37,137.5 | 43.5 | 0.118\% | 384 | 1.034\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1061 | 5,340.500 | 16,817.590 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 230.918 | 17,048.508 | 36,799.5 | 37,137.5 | 46.0 | 0.125\% | 338 | 0.910\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1072 | 3,795.133 | 20,843.640 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 284.273 | 21,127.914 | 36,830.5 | $37,137.5$ | 31.0 | 0.084\% | 307 | 0.827\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0536 | 3,915.678 | 35,043.592 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 26.482 | 35,370.074 | 36,855.5 | 37,116.5 | 25.0 | 0.068\% | 261 | 0.703\% |
| 0.56 | -0.0300 | 10.458 | 59,180.532 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 369.904 | 59,550.436 | 36,891.5 | 37,116.5 | 36.0 | 0.098\% | 225 | 0.606\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 23,180.167 | 82,730.603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 404.736 | 83,135.338 | 36,923.5 | $37,116.5$ | 32.0 | 0.087\% | 193 | 0.520\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 17,736.896 | 100,872.235 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 479.898 | 101,352.133 | 36,950.5 | 37,116.5 | 27.0 | 0.073\% | 166 | 0.447\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 14,580.197 | 115,932.330 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 537.639 | 116,469.969 | 36,971.5 | $37,116.5$ | 21.0 | 0.057\% | 145 | 0.391\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 14,245.535 | 130,715.504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 589.392 | 131,304.896 | 36,985.5 | 37,116.5 | 14.0 | 0.038\% | 131 | 0.353\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 13,641.240 | 144,946.136 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 646.160 | 145,592.296 | 37,011.5 | $37,116.5$ | 26.0 | 0.070\% | 105 | 0.283\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 11,316.666 | 156,908.962 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 714.260 | 157,623.222 | 37,015.0 | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 101.5 | 0.273\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 10,756.318 | 168,379.540 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 778.025 | 169,157.565 | 37,028.5 | 37,116.5 | 13.5 | 0.036\% | 88 | 0.237\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 9,259.262 | 178,416.828 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 837.664 | 179,254.492 | 37,038.5 | $37,116.5$ | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 78 | 0.210\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 8,629.014 | 187,883.506 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 941.271 | 188,824.777 | 37,051.5 | 37,116.5 | 13.0 | 0.035\% | 65 | 0.175\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 8,028.163 | 196,852.940 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,022.171 | 197,875.110 | 37,061.5 | $37,116.5$ | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 55 | 0.148\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 6,156.170 | 204,031.280 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,128.751 | 205,160.032 | 37,071.5 | $37,116.5$ | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 45 | 0.121\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 5,010.351 | 210,170.383 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,237.389 | 211,407.772 | 37,078.0 | 37,116.5 | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 38.5 | 0.104\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 4,024.221 | 215,431.993 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,326.392 | 216,758.385 | 37,088.0 | 37,116.5 | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 28.5 | 0.077\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 2,390.861 | 219,149.246 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,419.914 | 220,569.160 | 37,094.0 | 37,116.5 | 6.0 | 0.016\% | 22.5 | 0.061\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 1,818.116 | 222,387.276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,518.393 | 223,905.669 | 37,101.0 | 37,116.5 | 7.0 | 0.019\% | 15.5 | 0.042\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 1,049.185 | 224,954.854 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,656.013 | 226,610.867 | 37,104.5 | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 12 | 0.032\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 797.633 | 227,408.500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,803.750 | 229,212.251 | 37,111.0 | 37,116.5 | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 5.5 | 0.015\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 91.254 | 229,303.505 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,974.303 | 231,277.808 | 37,113.0 | 37,116.5 | 2.0 | 0.005\% | 3.5 | 0.009\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 89.281 | 231,367.088 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,143.160 | 233,510.248 | 37,115.5 | 37,116.5 | 2.5 | 0.007\% | 1 | 0.003\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 84.196 | 233,594.444 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,369.327 | 235,963.771 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 0.5 | 0.001\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 83.950 | 236,047.721 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,465.805 | 238,513.526 | 37,116.5 | 37,116.5 | 0.5 | 0.001\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 104.147 | 238,617.673 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.1: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'1 with numcut $=150$

| AKV' 2 |  | numcut | 150 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlb- <br> zbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.092 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100.403 | 102.495 | 35,960.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 15.984 | 118.480 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 155.253 | 273.733 | 36,208.5 | 37,133.5 | 248.0 | 0.690\% | 925 | 2.491\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 83.851 | 357.584 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 181.755 | 539.339 | 36,311.0 | 37,133.5 | 102.5 | 0.283\% | 822.5 | 2.215\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 82.901 | 622.241 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 176.836 | 799.076 | 36,314.0 | 37,133.5 | 3.0 | 0.008\% | 819.5 | 2.207\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 745.708 | 1,544.784 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 190.759 | 1,735.543 | 36,432.0 | 37,133.5 | 118.0 | 0.325\% | 701.5 | 1.889\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 224.930 | 1,960.473 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 210.804 | 2,171.277 | 36,518.0 | 37,133.5 | 86.0 | 0.236\% | 615.5 | 1.658\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 143.260 | 2,314.537 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 231.824 | 2,546.361 | 36,559.5 | 37,116.5 | 41.5 | 0.114\% | 557 | 1.501\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1698 | 320.687 | 2,867.048 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 253.911 | 3,120.959 | 36,620.0 | 37,116.5 | 60.5 | 0.165\% | 496.5 | 1.338\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1715 | 157.481 | 3,278.439 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 277.772 | 3,556.211 | 36,669.5 | 37,116.5 | 49.5 | 0.135\% | 447 | 1.204\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1732 | 95.998 | 3,652.209 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 293.565 | 3,945.774 | 36,701.5 | 37,116.5 | 32.0 | 0.087\% | 415 | 1.118\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1386 | 396.915 | 4,342.690 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 296.532 | 4,639.222 | 36,734.5 | 37,116.5 | 33.0 | 0.090\% | 382 | 1.029\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1108 | 76.000 | 5,315.222 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 309.452 | 5,624.674 | 36,786.5 | 37,116.5 | 52.0 | 0.142\% | 330 | 0.889\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1120 | 405.896 | 6,030.570 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 370.725 | 6,401.295 | 36,816.5 | 37,116.5 | 30.0 | 0.082\% | 300 | 0.808\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0896 | 785.406 | 7,186.702 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 397.509 | 7,584.210 | 36,857.0 | 37,116.5 | 40.5 | 0.110\% | 259.5 | 0.699\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0717 | 2,135.008 | 9,719.218 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 517.306 | 10,236.524 | 36,870.0 | 37,116.5 | 13.0 | 0.035\% | 246.5 | 0.664\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0573 | 3,442.916 | 13,679.440 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 550.418 | 14,229.858 | 36,907.5 | 37,116.5 | 37.5 | 0.102\% | 209 | 0.563\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0459 | 4,060.986 | 18,290.843 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 571.686 | 18,862.529 | 36,926.0 | 37,116.5 | 18.5 | 0.050\% | 190.5 | 0.513\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0367 | 5,902.289 | 24,764.819 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 611.288 | 25,376.107 | 36,948.5 | 37,116.5 | 22.5 | 0.061\% | 168 | 0.453\% |
| 0.82 | -0.0300 | 9,032.898 | 34,409.005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 630.756 | 35,039.761 | 36,975.0 | 37,116.5 | 26.5 | 0.072\% | 141.5 | 0.381\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 6,041.253 | 41,081.013 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 686.648 | 41,767.661 | 36,990.0 | 37,116.5 | 15.0 | 0.041\% | 126.5 | 0.341\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 5,272.728 | 47,040.389 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 710.685 | 47,751.075 | 37,005.0 | 37,116.5 | 15.0 | 0.041\% | 111.5 | 0.300\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 4,348.373 | 52,099.448 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 772.603 | 52,872.051 | 37,023.5 | 37,116.5 | 18.5 | 0.050\% | 93 | 0.251\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 3,198.914 | 56,070.965 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 811.676 | 56,882.640 | 37,040.0 | 37,116.5 | 16.5 | 0.045\% | 76.5 | 0.206\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 2,838.567 | 59,721.208 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 938.548 | 60,659.755 | 37,046.5 | 37,116.5 | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 70 | 0.189\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 2,688.438 | 63,348.193 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 963.391 | 64,311.584 | 37,060.0 | 37,116.5 | 13.5 | 0.036\% | 56.5 | 0.152\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 2,050.888 | 66,362.472 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,055.367 | 67,417.839 | 37,068.5 | 37,116.5 | 8.5 | 0.023\% | 48 | 0.129\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 1,699.838 | 69,117.677 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,114.629 | 70,232.306 | 37,075.5 | 37,116.5 | 7.0 | 0.019\% | 41 | 0.110\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 1,453.879 | 71,686.185 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,157.222 | 72,843.407 | 37,083.5 | 37,116.5 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 33 | 0.089\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 951.951 | 73,795.358 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,219.342 | 75,014.700 | 37,087.0 | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 29.5 | 0.079\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 949.664 | 75,964.364 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,292.490 | 77,256.854 | 37,098.0 | 37,116.5 | 11.0 | 0.030\% | 18.5 | 0.050\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 241.592 | 77,498.447 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,359.437 | 78,857.883 | 37,103.5 | 37,116.5 | 5.5 | 0.015\% | 13 | 0.035\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 142.429 | 79,000.312 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,429.254 | 80,429.566 | 37,108.0 | 37,116.5 | 4.5 | 0.012\% | 8.5 | 0.023\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 100.061 | 80,529.628 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,506.856 | 82,036.484 | 37,112.0 | 37,116.5 | 4.0 | 0.011\% | 4.5 | 0.012\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 89.327 | 82,125.811 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,643.219 | 83,769.031 | 37,113.5 | 37,116.5 | 1.5 | 0.004\% | 3 | 0.008\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 84.390 | 83,853.421 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,784.822 | 85,638.243 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 2.5 | 0.007\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 83.294 | 85,721.537 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 75 | 1,842.814 | 87,564.350 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 0.0 | 0.000\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0075 | 659.857 | 88,224.207 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,930.312 | 90,154.519 | 37,116.5 | 37,116.5 | 0.5 | 0.001\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 89.478 | 90,243.997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.2: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'2 with numcut $=150$

### 4.2.2 From Strategy 2 to Strategy 3

The changes made to Strategy 3 are based on Strategy 2, which was explained in Section 4.1.3. The resultant improvement is marginal, as observed in Figure 4.12 and the two labeled data points, which are elaborated in Tables 4.3 and 4.4. When comparing AKV and AKV' using Figure 4.12, the observation is similar to the previous section, i.e. AKV' is faster, and hence better, than AKV, especially as numcut increases. However, the comparison becomes tricky as we start comparing Strategy 2 and Strategy 3. In a first glance of Figure 4.12, it is difficult to judge whether Strategy 3 outperforms Strategy 2 because while there are several data points showing Strategy 3 outperforms Strategy2, there are also several points indicating a worse result.


Figure 4.12: Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for AV25-2

Tables 4.3 and 4.4 are the time breakdowns for the two data points that exhibit a small improvement in the new strategy. In Table 4.3, vioRHS continues to decrease even when the gap between $Z_{b k}$ and $Z_{l b}$ is small. When the gap is small, too much modification to vioRHS may become too aggressive. Therefore, the computing time to find and sort the cuts increases considerably, as shown in the three circled time
durations in Table 4.3. Table 4.4 illustrates the improvement when the vioRHS stays at -0.454 . The three circled durations in Table 4.4 show that the increase in the sorting time dampens down much quickly in Strategy 3 than in Strategy 2, which gives a percentage improvement of $7.3 \%$ in terms of the total computing time.

However, there are also several data points exhibiting Strategy 3 yielding worse performance, such as those in Tables 4.5 and 4.6. The trial of AKV3 with numcut $=700$ keeps vioRHS at -0.1359 when the gap becomes small. However, this vioRHS value becomes too high for the process, so the algorithm runs short of the cuts found. Only 46 cuts are added in the next iteration, which only makes a tiny improvement to the $Z_{l b}$ while costing the overall process 5,671 seconds of optimization time. This iteration can be seen as wasted since a lot of time is invested with only a small return. This is one reason why Strategy 3 performs poorly for this trial. Because the algorithm runs out of the cuts, it tries to make a major reduction to the vioRHS so that it can continue finding more cuts. This major reduction is however too aggressive, which makes the following time interval for finding and sorting the cuts significantly surge up, as circled in Table 4.6. Finally, because the trial wasted one iteration adding only 46 cuts, an additional iteration is required to close the gap in AKV3. Therefore, the AKV3 trial needs to take additional 10,917 seconds to reach optimality, which is $17.9 \%$ longer than the AKV3 trial.

The problem with wasting an iteration when vioRHS stays too high such that the algorithm cannot find cuts was easily fixed in Strategy 5. The overly aggressive reduction in vioRHS was also changed in the later strategies. Finally, although the improvement for Strategy 3 seems trivial for medium-sized instances, one can expect to see a bigger difference for large instances when the process of finding and sorting cuts becomes much more complicated and hence more time-consuming. Therefore the modification made in Strategy 3 is still kept in the following strategies.

Figure 4.13 compares AKV2, AKV3, AKV'2, and AKV'3 by solving the instance AV25-1, which is a linear ordering problem since it has unity facility lengths. This special case also has interesting results. Unlike most other cases discussed this far, AKV seems to consistenly outperforms AKV'. This contradiction is considered a special case due to this particular instance at the given parameter settings. Furthermore, the four curves lie closely to each other in the middle range of the graph from numcut of 250 to 800 . On the other hand, Figure 4.13 shows that Strategy 3

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 2$ |  | numcut | 250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.477 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100.934 | 103.411 | 35,960.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 16.051 | 119.463 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 169.863 | 289.326 | $36,240.5$ | 37,119.5 | 280.0 | 0.779\% | 879 | 2.368\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 84.548 | 373.873 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 159 | 194.437 | 568.310 | $36,315.0$ | 37,119.5 | 74.5 | 0.206\% | 804.5 | 2.167\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 815.894 | 1,384.204 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 226.390 | 1,610.594 | 36,509.0 | 37,119.5 | 194.0 | 0.534\% | 610.5 | 1.645\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 149.145 | 1,759.739 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 275.459 | 2,035.198 | 36,566.5 | 37,119.5 | 57.5 | 0.157\% | 553 | 1.490\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 89.138 | 2,124.336 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 323.842 | 2,448.178 | 36,644.5 | $37,119.5$ | 78.0 | 0.213\% | 475 | 1.280\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 86.802 | 2,534.980 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 491.154 | 3,026.134 | 36,695.0 | 37,119.5 | 50.5 | 0.138\% | 424.5 | 1.144\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2123 | 85.202 | 3,111.336 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 522.858 | 3,634.194 | 36,768.0 | 37,119.5 | 73.0 | 0.199\% | 351.5 | 0.947\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2144 | 84.460 | 3,718.654 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 578.153 | 4,296.807 | 36,803.0 | 37,119.5 | 35.0 | 0.095\% | 316.5 | 0.853\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1715 | 84.538 | 4,381.346 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 611.576 | 4,992.921 | 36,851.5 | 37,119.5 | 48.5 | 0.132\% | 268 | 0.722\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1732 | 83.573 | 5,076.495 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 676.622 | 5,753.116 | 36,890.5 | 37,119.5 | 39.0 | 0.106\% | 229 | 0.617\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1386 | 87.062 | 5,840.178 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 702.274 | 6,542.452 | 36,922.0 | 37,119.5 | 31.5 | 0.085\% | 197.5 | 0.532\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1109 | 90.044 | 6,632.496 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 765.415 | 7,397.911 | 36,951.5 | 37,119.5 | 29.5 | 0.080\% | 168 | 0.453\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0887 | 143.024 | 7,540.935 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 843.864 | 8,384.799 | 36,984.0 | 37,119.5 | 32.5 | 0.088\% | 135.5 | 0.365\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0710 | 236.576 | 8,621.375 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 923.238 | 9,544.613 | 37,010.0 | 37,119.5 | 26.0 | 0.070\% | 109.5 | 0.295\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0568 | 329.383 | 9,873.996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,023.611 | 10,897.607 | 37,028.0 | 37,119.5 | 18.0 | 0.049\% | 91.5 | 0.247\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0454 | 687.116 | 11,584.723 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,094.311 | 12,679.034 | 37,047.0 | 37,119.5 | 19.0 | 0.051\% | 72.5 | 0.195\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0363 | 1,266.827 | $13,945.861$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 205.878 | 15,151.739 | 37,060.0 | 37,119.5 | 13.0 | 0.035\% | 59.5 | 0.160\% |
| 0.83 | -0.0300 | , 530.893 | $16,682.632$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 323.950 | $18,006.583$ | 37,079.5 | 37,119.5 | 19.5 | 0.053\% | 40 | 0.108\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 663.013 | 18,669.596 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,451.815 | 20,121.411 | 37,089.5 | $37,119.5$ | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 30 | 0.081\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 392.473 | 20,513.885 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,663.169 | 22,177.053 | 37,097.5 | 37,119.5 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 22 | 0.059\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 221.168 | 22,398.221 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,822.371 | 24,220.592 | 37,105.5 | 37,119.5 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 14 | 0.038\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 97.179 | 24,317.771 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,004.023 | 26,321.794 | $37,111.0$ | 37,119.5 | 5.5 | 0.015\% | 8.5 | 0.023\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 85.975 | 26,407.769 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,226.434 | 28,634.203 | $37,114.5$ | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 2 | 0.005\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 83.825 | 28,718.027 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,509.022 | 31,227.050 | $37,115.5$ | 37,116.5 | 1.0 | 0.003\% | 1 | 0.003\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 83.841 | 31,310.890 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,656.317 | 33,967.207 | $37,116.5$ | $37,116.5$ | 1.0 | 0.003\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 83.837 | 34,051.044 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.3: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'2 with numcut $=250$
is consistenly faster than Strategy 2 for both AKV and AKV'. But similar to the earlier conclusion, the resultant improvement is small but noticeable.

For the smaller instance, HeKu20, the comparison observation is the same as for AV25-2, i.e. AKV' outperforms AKV and Strategy 3 shows a marginal improve-

| AKV' 3 |  | numcut | 250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t(s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.691 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 107.650 | 110.341 | 35,960 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $-0.4000$ | 16.593 | 126.934 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 179.762 | 306.697 | 36,240 | 37,120 | 280.0 | 0.779\% | 880 | 2.371\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 85.252 | 391.949 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 159 | 205.714 | 597.662 | 36,315 | 37,120 | 75.0 | 0.207\% | 805 | 2.169\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 793.263 | 1,390.925 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 237.129 | 1,628.054 | 36,509 | 37,120 | 194.0 | 0.534\% | 611 | 1.646\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 147.203 | 1,775.258 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 293.657 | 2,068.915 | 36,566 | 37,120 | 57.0 | 0.156\% | 554 | 1.492\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 90.234 | 2,159.149 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 338.360 | 2,497.509 | 36,644 | 37,120 | 78.0 | 0.213\% | 476 | 1.282\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 87.850 | 2,585.359 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 497.659 | 3,083.017 | 36,695 | 37,120 | 51.0 | 0.139\% | 425 | 1.145\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2123 | 85.661 | 3,168.678 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 538.465 | 3,707.143 | 36,768 | 37,120 | 73.0 | 0.199\% | 352 | 0.948\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2144 | 84.706 | 3,791.849 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 595.513 | 4,387.362 | 36,803 | 37,120 | 35.0 | 0.095\% | 317 | 0.854\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1715 | 85.075 | 4,472.437 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 625.079 | 5,097.517 | 36,852 | 37,120 | 49.0 | 0.133\% | 268 | 0.722\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1732 | 84.193 | 5,181.709 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 702.053 | 5,883.762 | 36,890 | 37,120 | 38.0 | 0.103\% | 230 | 0.620\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1386 | 88.408 | 5,972.170 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 724.953 | 6,697.123 | 36,922 | 37,120 | 32.0 | 0.087\% | 198 | 0.533\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1109 | 91.862 | 6,788.985 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 795.689 | 7,584.674 | 36,952 | 37,120 | 30.0 | 0.081\% | 168 | 0.453\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0887 | 142.300 | 7,726.974 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 872.244 | 8,599.218 | 36,984 | 37,120 | 32.0 | 0.087\% | 136 | 0.366\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0710 | 237.398 | 8,836.616 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 947.026 | 9,783.642 | 37,010 | 37,120 | 26.0 | 0.070\% | 110 | 0.296\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0568 | 320.442 | 10,104.084 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,054.351 | 11,158.435 | 37,028 | 37,120 | 18.0 | 0.049\% | 92 | 0.248\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0454 | 681.091 | 11,839.525 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,127.205 | 12,966.731 | 37,047 | 37,120 | 19.0 | 0.051\% | 73 | 0.197\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 519.953 | $13,486.684$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 242.723 | $14,729.407$ | 37,060 | 37,120 | 13.0 | 0.035\% | 60 | 0.162\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 277.347 | 15,006.754 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 357.177 | 16,363.931 | 37,080 | 37,120 | 20.0 | 0.054\% | 40 | 0.108\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 126.171 | 16,490.103 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,475.680 | 17,965.782 | 37,090 | 37,120 | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 30 | 0.081\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 98.500 | 18,064.283 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,682.289 | 19,746.571 | 37,098 | 37,120 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 22 | 0.059\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 87.602 | 19,834.173 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,837.343 | 21,671.515 | 37,106 | 37,120 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 14 | 0.038\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 87.260 | 21,758.775 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,007.423 | 23,766.199 | 37,111 | 37,120 | 5.0 | 0.013\% | 9 | 0.024\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 85.886 | 23,852.084 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,234.956 | 26,087.040 | 37,114 | 37,116 | 3.0 | 0.008\% | 2 | 0.005\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0454 | 84.609 | 26,171.649 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 72 | 2,333.478 | 28,505.127 | 37,115 | 37,116 | 1.0 | 0.003\% | 1 | 0.003\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0114 | 225.119 | 28,730.247 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,752.895 | 31,483.142 | 37,116 | 37,116 | 1.0 | 0.003\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 88.825 | 31,571.967 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.4: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'3 with numcut $=250$
ment. However, it is worth noticing is that unlike for other larger instances, the cutting plane process runs faster at lower numcut. This is because, as explained earlier in Section 4.1, the higher the numcut, the more rapidly the size of the SDP problem grows, and hence the faster the growth in optimization time. This phe-

| AKV 2 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.638 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 59.550 | 61.188 | 3,655.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 15.331 | 76.519 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 294.876 | 371.395 | 36,560.0 | 37,130.5 | 32,904.5 | 900.137\% | 570.5 | 1.536\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 83.290 | 454.685 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 83 | 307.139 | 761.825 | 36,597.0 | 37,130.5 | 37.0 | 0.101\% | 533.5 | 1.437\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 1,156.528 | 1,918.353 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 583.731 | 2,502.083 | 36,698.5 | 37,166.5 | 101.5 | 0.277\% | 468 | 1.259\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 129.091 | 2,631.175 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 861.045 | 3,492.220 | 36,817.5 | 37,166.5 | 119.0 | 0.324\% | 349 | 0.939\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 91.577 | 3,583.797 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,288.058 | 4,871.855 | 36,852.0 | 37,166.5 | 34.5 | 0.094\% | 314.5 | 0.846\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1665 | 157.057 | 5,028.912 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,823.966 | 6,852.878 | 36,935.0 | 37,166.5 | 83.0 | 0.225\% | 231.5 | 0.623\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1681 | 85.905 | 6,938.783 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,808.047 | 9,746.830 | 36,946.5 | 37,166.5 | 11.5 | 0.031\% | 220 | 0.592\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1345 | 88.979 | 9,835.810 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,508.265 | 13,344.075 | 36,996.0 | 37,166.5 | 49.5 | 0.134\% | 170.5 | 0.459\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1359 | 86.244 | $13,430.319$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,417.566 | 17,847.885 | 37,042.5 | 37,166.5 | 46.5 | 0.126\% | 124 | 0.334\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1087 | 86.883 | 17,934.768 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,698.862 | 23,633.630 | 37,066.0 | 37,166.5 | 23.5 | 0.063\% | 100.5 | 0.270\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0870 | 89.154 | 23,722.784 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,924.772 | 30,647.557 | 37,090.0 | 37,166.5 | 24.0 | 0.065\% | 76.5 | 0.206\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0696 | 86.509 | 30,734.065 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,308.746 | 39,042.812 | 37,108.5 | 37,166.5 | 18.5 | 0.050\% | 58 | 0.156\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0556 | 87.077 | 39,129.889 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9,976.786 | 49,106.675 | $37,114.0$ | 37,166.5 | 5.5 | 0.015\% | 52.5 | 0.141\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0445 | 86.710 | 49,193.384 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11,774.874 | 60,968.258 | $37,116.5$ | 37,166.5 | 2.5 | 0.007\% | 50 | 0.135\% |
|  |  | 85.881 | 61,054.140 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.5: Computing AV25-2 using AKV2 with numcut $=700$
nomenon can be observed by the two labeled data points on Figure 4.14. Tables 4.7 and 4.8 show the time breakdown of the two labeled points. Table 4.7 indicates that AKV2 at numcut $=100$ has four more iterations than AKV2 at numcut $=900$, but its total computing time is only $18 \%$ of the trial with numcut $=900$. This is because for a smaller instance such as HeKu 20 , the number of iterations required to close the gap is much smaller and the process of finding and sorting the cuts is less complicated. Therefore, although requiring more iterations to complete, the trial with smaller numcut is still faster than the trial with higher numcut.

There are two missing data points for AKV3, which means that there are two incomplete trials. This shows another weakness in Strategy 3. When the gap between $Z_{b k}$ and $Z_{l b}$ is small, vioRHS stays unchanged, which occasionaly becomes too high in the cutting plane process. The algorithm therefore thinks that it runs out of cuts and exits the cutting plane algorithm. This limitation is corrected in Strategy 5.

| AKV 3 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.623 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 58.247 | 59.870 | 36,355.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 15.154 | 75.024 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 292.511 | 367.535 | 36,560.0 | 37,130.5 | 204.5 | 0.563\% | 570.5 | 1.536\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 82.961 | 450.496 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 83 | 303.984 | 754.480 | 36,597.0 | 37,130.5 | 37.0 | 0.101\% | 533.5 | 1.437\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 1,152.826 | 1,907.306 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 579.796 | 2,487.102 | 36,698.5 | 37,116.5 | 101.5 | 0.277\% | 418 | 1.126\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 128.678 | 2,615.780 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 855.748 | 3,471.529 | 36,817.5 | 37,116.5 | 119.0 | 0.324\% | 299 | 0.806\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 88.626 | 3,560.154 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,279.994 | 4,840.148 | 36,852.0 | 37,116.5 | 34.5 | 0.094\% | 264.5 | 0.713\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1665 | 152.446 | 4,992.594 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,812.595 | 6,805.189 | 36,935.0 | 37,116.5 | 83.0 | 0.225\% | 181.5 | 0.489\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1682 | 85.789 | 6,890.979 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,793.265 | 9,684.243 | 36,946.5 | 37,116.5 | 11.5 | 0.031\% | 170 | 0.458\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1345 | 88.076 | 9,772.319 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,477.711 | 13,250.031 | 36,996.0 | 37,116.5 | 49.5 | 0.134\% | 120.5 | 0.325\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1359 | 86.434 | 13,336.465 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,377.071 | 17,713.536 | 37,042.5 | 37,116.5 | 46.5 | 0.126\% | 74 | 0.199\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1359 | 86.093 | 17,799.629 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,680.520 | 23,480.149 | 37,066.0 | 37,116.5 | 23.5 | 0.063\% | 50.5 | 0.136\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1359 | 84.539 | 23,564.688 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 46 | 5,671.135 | 29,235.823 | 37,072.5 | 37,116.5 | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 44 | 0.119\% |
| 0.25 | -0.033965 | 3,248.860 | 32,484.683 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7,119.053 | 39,603.736 | 37,091.5 | 37,116.5 | 19.0 | 0.051\% | 25 | 0.067\% |
| 1.00 | -0.033965 | 750.790 | 40,354.527 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,520.886 | 48,875.413 | 37,108.0 | 37,116.5 | 16.5 | 0.044\% | 8.5 | 0.023\% |
| 1.00 | -0.033965 | 100.369 | 48,975.782 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10,238.321 | 59,214.103 | 37,112.5 | 37,116.5 | 4.5 | 0.012\% | 4 | 0.011\% |
| 1.00 | -0.033965 | 88.217 | 59,302.320 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12,589.062 | 71,891.382 | $37,116.5$ | 37,116.5 | 4.0 | 0.011\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 79.627 | 71,971.009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.6: Computing AV25-2 using AKV3 with numcut $=700$


Figure 4.13: Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for AV25-1


Figure 4.14: Comparison of Strategy 2 and Strategy 3 for HeKu20

| AKV 2 |  | numcut | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | 2bk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.172 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15.044 | 16.216 | 15,286.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4 | 72.854 | 89.070 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24.210 | 113.280 | 15,358.0 | 15,549.0 | 72.0 | 0.471\% | 191.0 | 1.228\% |
| 1.01 | -0.404 | 18.693 | 131.974 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 32.769 | 164.743 | 15,376.0 | 15,549.0 | 18.0 | 0.117\% | 173.0 | 1.113\% |
| 0.80 | -0.3232 | 28.863 | 193.606 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 35.679 | 229.285 | 15,413.0 | 15,549.0 | 37.0 | 0.241\% | 136.0 | 0.875\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3264 | 19.961 | 249.245 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 40.137 | 289.382 | 15,454.0 | 15,549.0 | 41.0 | 0.266\% | 95.0 | 0.611\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3297 | 19.100 | 308.482 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 46.532 | 355.015 | 15,498.0 | 15,549.0 | 44.0 | 0.285\% | 51.0 | 0.328\% |
| 1.01 | -0.333 | 18.312 | 373.326 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 55.831 | 429.157 | 15,506.0 | 15,549.0 | 8.0 | 0.052\% | 43.0 | 0.277\% |
| 0.80 | -0.2664 | 18.508 | 447.665 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 62.260 | 509.925 | 15,521.0 | 15,549.0 | 15.0 | 0.097\% | 28.0 | 0.180\% |
| 0.80 | -0.2131 | 18.164 | 528.090 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 75.769 | 603.859 | 15,536.0 | 15,549.0 | 15.0 | 0.097\% | 13.0 | 0.084\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1705 | 18.273 | 622.132 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 88.716 | 710.848 | 15,543.0 | 15,549.0 | 7.0 | 0.045\% | 6.0 | 0.039\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1364 | 18.242 | 729.090 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100.609 | 829.699 | 15,546.0 | 15,549.0 | 3.0 | 0.019\% | 3.0 | 0.019\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1091 | 18.322 | 848.019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 17.765 | 965.784 | 15,549.0 | 15,549.0 | 3.0 | 0.019\% | 0.0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 20.153 | 985.937 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.7: Computing HeKu20 using AKV2 with numcut $=100$

| AKV 2 |  | numcut | 900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0.942 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14.498 | 15.439 | 15,286.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4 | 57.474 | 72.913 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 117.473 | 190.386 | 15,390.5 | 15,549.0 | 104.5 | 0.684\% | 158.5 | 1.019\% |
| 1.01 | -0.404 | 18.932 | 209.318 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 302.854 | 512.172 | 15,435.0 | 15,549.0 | 44.5 | 0.289\% | 114.0 | 0.733\% |
| 1.01 | -0.408 | 18.520 | 530.692 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 297.216 | 827.908 | 15,440.0 | 15,549.0 | 5.0 | 0.032\% | 109.0 | 0.701\% |
| 0.51 | -0.20804 | 88.664 | 916.572 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 556.459 | 1,473.031 | 15,507.0 | 15,549.0 | 67.0 | 0.434\% | 42.0 | 0.270\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 18.906 | 1,491.937 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 972.077 | 2,464.014 | 15,540.0 | 15,549.0 | 33.0 | 0.213\% | 9.0 | 0.058\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 18.808 | 2,482.822 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 51 | 1,093.351 | 3,576.172 | 15,542.5 | 15,549.0 | 2.5 | 0.016\% | 6.5 | 0.042\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0531 | 341.720 | 3,917.893 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ,661.544 | 5,579.436 | 15,549.0 | 15,549.0 | 6.5 | 0.042\% | 0.0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 26.844 | 5,606.280 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.8: Computing HeKu20 using AKV2 with numcut $=900$

### 4.2.3 From Strategy 3 to Strategy 4

In Strategy 4, the feature of removing non-binding constraints is added, which results in some satisfactory improvement. Figure 4.15 illustrates that Strategy 4 outperforms Strategy 3 most of the time. As explained in Section 4.1.4, removing the non-binding constraints keeps the problem size small and allows more violated
constraints to be added in the next iteration. This number is called numslack, which is calculated at the end of each iteration before starting to find new cuts for the next round. This approach removes the less significant constraints and adds the more important ones, which speeds up the pace of lower bound improvement. This phenomenon can be observed in the two labeled data points, which are detailed in Tables 4.9 and 4.10.


Figure 4.15: Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for AV25-2

The number that is placed between the gap values of the new and old $Z_{l b}$ in the seventh column of Table 4.10 is the numslack for each iteration. The value of numslack generally decreases as the gap becomes smaller. Another fact worth of notice is circled in both tables. The circled $Z_{l b}$ marks the point at which the effect of constraints removal becomes obvious. Starting at this point, AKV'4 improves the $Z_{l b}$ more rapidly, and consequently finishes the computation in fewer iterations.

The arrangement of the four curves for instance AV25-1 starts to be less distinguishable in Figure 4.16. The four curves look as if they are interlaced throughout the various numcut values. Figure 4.16 also shows that Strategy 4 does better than Strategy 3 all the way through the middle to the ending range of numcut.

| AKV' 3 |  | numcut | 900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.314 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 96.645 | 98.959 | 35,960.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 15.662 | 114.621 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 345.149 | 459.770 | 36,325.5 | 37,154.5 | 365.0 | 1.015\% | 829 | 2.231\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 84.311 | 544.081 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 52 | 345.161 | 889.242 | 36,365.5 | 37,154.5 | 40.0 | 0.110\% | 789 | 2.124\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 644.042 | 1,533.284 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 516.767 | 2,050.051 | 6,591.5 | 37,130.5 | 226.0 | 0.621\% | 539 | 1.452\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 105.264 | 2,155.315 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 752.354 | 2,907.669 | 36,723.0 | 37,130.5 | 131.5 | 0.359\% | 407.5 | 1.097\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 86.596 | 2,994.265 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,031.393 | 4,025.659 | 36,803.5 | 37,119.5 | 80.5 | 0.219\% | 316 | 0.851\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 84.865 | 4,110.523 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 761 | 1,387.710 | 5,498.233 | 36,914.5 | 37,119.5 | 111.0 | 0.302\% | 205 | 0.552\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0525 | 2,492.707 | 7,990.940 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,985.577 | 9,976.518 | 36,974.0 | 37,119.5 | 59.5 | 0.161\% | 145.5 | 0.392\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0531 | 1,020.877 | $10,997.395$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,718.270 | $13,715.665$ | 37,022.5 | 37,119.5 | 48.5 | 0.131\% | 97 | 0.261\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0536 | 461.747 | 14,177.412 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,585.985 | 17,763.398 | 37,064.0 | 37,119.5 | 41.5 | 0.112\% | 55.5 | 0.150\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0536 | 138.650 | 17,902.048 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,848.069 | 22,750.117 | 37,093.0 | 37,119.5 | 29.0 | 0.078\% | 26.5 | 0.071\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0536 | 88.083 | 22,838.200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,485.045 | 29,323.246 | $37,110.5$ | 37,116.5 | 17.5 | 0.047\% | 6 | 0.016\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0536 | 87.303 | 29,410.549 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 500 | 7,421.006 | 36,831.555 | 37,114.0 | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 2.5 | 0.007\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0134 | 452.257 | $37,283.812$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9,555.527 | 46,839.339 | 37,116.5 | $37,116.5$ | 2.5 | 0.007\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 79.990 | 46,919.329 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.9: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'3 with numcut $=900$

| AKV' 4 |  | numcut | 900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.667 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 107.612 | 110.279 | 35,960.5 | 37,172.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 88.228 | 198.507 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 363.806 | 562.313 | 36,325.5 | 37,154.5 | 365.0 | 1.015\% | 829 | 2.231\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 86.365 | 648.678 |  |  | 239 |  |  |  |
|  | 52 | 254.447 | 903.124 | 36,365.5 | 37,154.5 | 40.0 | 0.110\% | 789 | 2.124\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 668.649 | 1,571.773 |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 513.765 | 2,085.538 | 6,593.5 | 7,154.5 | 228.0 | 0.627\% | 561 | 1.510\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 110.876 | 2,196.414 |  |  | 142 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 747.419 | 2,943.833 | 36,725.5 | 37,154.5 | 132.0 | 0.361\% | 429 | 1.155\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 89.623 | 3,033.456 |  |  | 374 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,014.314 | 4,047.770 | 36,821.5 | 37,137.5 | 96.0 | 0.261\% | 316 | 0.851\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 85.687 | 4,133.457 |  |  | 349 |  |  |  |
|  | 761 | 1,172.154 | 5,305.611 | $36,911.5$ | 37,130.5 | 90.0 | 0.244\% | 219 | 0.590\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0525 | 2,976.978 | 8,282.589 |  |  | 288 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,571.653 | 9,854.242 | 36,994.5 | 37,130.5 | 83.0 | 0.225\% | 136 | 0.366\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0531 | 943.187 | 10,797.429 |  |  | 172 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,242.498 | 13,039.927 | 37,023.0 | 37,119.5 | 28.5 | 0.077\% | 96.5 | 0.260\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0425 | 1,307.548 | 14,347.475 |  |  | 412 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,055.361 | 17,402.835 | 37,077.5 | 37,119.5 | 54.5 | 0.147\% | 42 | 0.113\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0425 | 171.847 | 17,574.683 |  |  | 117 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,215.526 | 21,790.209 | 37,094.0 | 37,119.5 | 16.5 | 0.045\% | 25.5 | 0.069\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0425 | 118.642 | 21,908.850 |  |  | 37 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,516.688 | 27,425.539 | 37,111.0 | 37,116.5 | 17.0 | 0.046\% | 5.5 | 0.015\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0425 | 90.552 | 27,516.091 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,123.452 | 35,639.543 | 37,116.5 | 37,116.5 | 5.5 | 0.015\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 81.210 | $35,720.752$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.10: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'4 with numcut $=900$

Figure 4.17 compares AKV3, AKV4, AKV'3, and AKV'4 for the smaller instance HeKu20. Even though there are one missing point for both AKV4 and AKV'4 and two for AKV3, the graph still shows that Strategy 4 outperforms Strategy 3. Also, AKV' is consistently observed to be a better model for this instance.

One final note about the new feature in Strategy 4 is that although it does not seem to offer significant reduction in computation time, it is expected to be crucial for solving large instances. Experience has shown that the algorithm can run out of memory for certain difficult large instances. Therefore, keeping the problem size small plays an important role in the next strategies.


Figure 4.16: Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for AV25-1


Figure 4.17: Comparison of Strategy 3 and Strategy 4 for HeKu20

### 4.2.4 From Strategy 4 to Strategy 5

Strategy 5 includes two important new features:

- If number of cuts found $\leq \frac{1}{2}$ numcut, lower vioRHS to search for new violations.
- If no violations are found, lower vioRHS unless it has reached a very point of -0.001.

These new features ensure the computation will not terminate prematurely and prevent the algorithm from wasting an iteration when only a few cuts are found. It is evident that these new features are successful since there is no more missing data point in the comparison graph; see Figure 4.18. This means that premature termination is now successfully avoided.

Figure 4.18 compares AKV4, AKV5, AKV'4, and AKV'5. It has evidently shown that AKV' outperforms AKV in general. Furthermore, AKV'5 is clearly the


Figure 4.18: Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for AV25-2
overall best performing combination, which also yields the lowest computing time thus far at numcut $=800$. In addition, AKV'5 produces the lowest small-numcut run time at numcut $=100$, which has always been way above 130,000 seconds in the past. The first two labeled data point of AKV'4 and AKV'5 at numcut $=800$, which are broken down in Tables 4.11 and 4.12 , illustrate how Strategy 5 achieves a lower computation time.

The shaded clock time in Table 4.12 signifies the activation of the new feature that re-searches for new violations when the number of cuts found is less than half of numcut. This new feature is used twice in AKV'5 at numcut $=800$. The first time occurs at the third iteration when the algorithm only found 40 cuts, so it lowered vioRHS from -0.4040 (not shown) to -0.2040 and began another search for new cuts. Because a small "detour" was taken, the time duration for finding and sorting the cuts is slightly longer than how it would normally take. Since the number of total constraints added after re-search for AKV'5 is much higher than the 40 new constraints in AKV'4, the respective optimization timee is also longer for the sub problem becomes bigger. However, because Strategy 5 takes action to

| AKV'4 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.159 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 104.822 | 106.981 | 35,960.5 | 37,172.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 87.883 | 194.864 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 323.098 | 517.961 | 36,317.5 | 37,154.5 | 357.0 | 0.993\% | 837 | 2.253\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 85.550 | 603.511 |  |  | 197 |  |  |  |
|  | 40 | 236.365 | 839.876 | 36,355.5 | 37,133.5 | 38.0 | 0.105\% | 778 | 2.095\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 724.941 | 1,564.817 |  |  | 19 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 479.864 | 2,044.681 | 36,565.5 | 37,133.5 | 210.0 | 0.578\% | 568 | 1.530\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 105.970 | 2,150.651 |  |  | 142 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 680.532 | 2,831.183 | 36,697.0 | 37,133.5 | 131.5 | 0.360\% | 436.5 | 1.175\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 86.154 | 2,917.337 |  |  | 217 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 961.329 | 3,878.667 | 36,803.5 | 37,133.5 | 106.5 | 0.290\% | 330 | 0.889\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 84.866 | 3,963.533 |  |  | 308 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,367.208 | 5,330.741 | 36,878.0 | 37,133.5 | 74.5 | 0.202\% | 255.5 | 0.688\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2123 | 86.643 | 5,417.384 |  |  | 133 |  |  |  |
|  | 144 | 1,342.239 | 6,759.622 | 36,913.0 | 37,133.5 | 35.0 | 0.095\% | 220.5 | 0.594\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0531 | 2,180.982 | 8,940.605 |  |  | 95 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,769.965 | 10,710.570 | 36,985.5 | 37,133.5 | 72.5 | 0.196\% | 148 | 0.399\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0536 | 897.552 | 11,608.121 |  |  | 95 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,435.072 | 14,043.193 | 37,025.5 | 37,133.5 | 40.0 | 0.108\% | 108 | 0.291\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0429 | 1,440.323 | 15,483.516 |  |  | 89 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,032.451 | 18,515.967 | $37,068.5$ | 37,133.5 | 43.0 | 0.116\% | 65 | 0.175\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0429 | 224.226 | 18,740.193 |  |  | 55 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,953.298 | 22,693.491 | $37,087.0$ | 37,133.5 | 18.5 | 0.050\% | 46.5 | 0.125\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0429 | 123.757 | 22,817.247 |  |  | 29 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,962.019 | 27,779.267 | 37,111.0 | 37,116.5 | 24.0 | 0.065\% | 5.5 | 0.015\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0429 | 89.987 | 27,869.254 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,470148 | 34,339.402 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 5.0 | 0.013\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 1.00 | $-0.0429$ | 86.860 | $34426.262$ |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  | 84 | 6,837.350 | 41,263.612 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 0.0 | 0.000\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0107 | 114.767 | 41378.379 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | ,825.056 | 49,203.435 | $37,116.5$ | 37,116.5 | 0.5 | 0.001\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 87.185 | 49,290.620 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.11: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'4 with numcut $=800$
lower vioRHS earlier than Strategy 4, it saves one iteration to achieve a similar $Z_{l b}$. For instance, AKV'5 requires 4 less iterations than AKV'4 at this given numcut. The circled time intervals in Tables 4.11 and 4.12 show the impact of saving an extra iteration. AKV'4 in Table 4.11 requires 2 iterations, which is composed of 2 cutsearching steps and 2 optimization steps, to sufficiently lower vioRHS to improve its $Z_{l b}$ and close the gap. Meanwhile, AKV'5 in Table 4.12 can sufficiently improve its $Z_{l b}$ by one iteration. This savings in time is more impactful toward the end of the cutting plane process when the gap is small because by then the sub-problem with many added constraints has grown much bigger, which means each optimization step becomes very time-consuming.

Tables 4.11 and 4.12 present the successful case of Strategy 5, while Tables 4.13 and 4.14 show the weaker aspect of Strategy 5 . Tables 4.13 and 4.14 are the other two labeled data points in Figure 4.18. The two tables show that although the

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 5$ |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.655 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 101.981 | 104.636 | 35,960.5 | $37,172.5$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 87.264 | 191.900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40 | 326.059 | 517.959 | $36,317.5$ | 37,154.5 | 357.0 | 0.993\% | 837 | 2.253\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2040 | 1,316.412 | 1,834.371 |  |  | 197 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 550.183 | 2,384.554 | 36,552.0 | 37,154.5 | 234.5 | 0.646\% | 602.5 | 1.622\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 134.929 | 2,519.483 |  |  | 219 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 665.908 | 3,185.391 | $36,702.5$ | 37,151.5 | 150.5 | 0.412\% | 449 | 1.209\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 87.659 | 3,273.051 |  |  | 284 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,015.228 | 4,288.278 | 36,793.0 | 37,151.5 | 90.5 | 0.247\% | 358.5 | 0.965\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 84.708 | 4,372.987 |  |  | 458 |  |  |  |
|  | 1,019 | 1,106.688 | 5,479.675 | $36,926.5$ | $37,130.5$ | 133.5 | 0.363\% | 204 | 0.549\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0525 | 2,252.944 | 7,732.618 |  |  | 206 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,512.678 | 9,245.296 | 36,990.0 | 37,130.5 | 63.5 | 0.172\% | 140.5 | 0.378\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0531 | 870.147 | 10,115.443 |  |  | 225 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,954.074 | 12,069.517 | 37,042.0 | $37,130.5$ | 52.0 | 0.141\% | 88.5 | 0.238\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0536 | 347.032 | 12,416.549 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,583.046 | 14,999.595 | 37,067.5 | $37,130.5$ | 25.5 | 0.069\% | 63 | 0.170\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0536 | 138.982 | 15,138.577 |  |  | 57 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,511.091 | 18,649.667 | 37,098.0 | 37,130.5 | 30.5 | 0.082\% | 32.5 | 0.088\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0536 | 88.214 | 18,737.881 |  |  | 14 |  |  |  |
|  | 169 | 579.723 | 23,317.604 | $37,110.0$ | 37,116.5 | 12.0 | 0.032\% | 6.5 | 0.018\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0134 | 1,148.714 | $24,466.318$ |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,337.763 | 30,804.080 | $37,116.5$ | $37,130.5$ | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 14 | 0.038\% |
|  |  | 94.118 | 30,898.198 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.12: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'5 with numcut $=800$
time saved in reducing one iteration is significant as circled in Table 4.13, the overly aggressive drop in vioRHS in AKV5 results in even longer cut-searching time as circled in Table 4.14. This weakness gives a warning that the modification to vioRHS will have to be changed to smooth out the reduction process.

Figure 4.19 compares Strategies 4 and 5 for solving AV25-1. The performance of the four combinations become even more indistinct as the four curves lie closely to each other in the graph. Although it may seem difficult to conclude that AKV' outperforms AKV and that Strategy 5 is better than Strategy 4 based on this graph, Strategy 5 has for certain yielded the shortest computation time thus far for low numcut such as at 100 . This run time is only $1 / 3$ of the run time for AKV'4 at numcut $=100$.

For the smaller instance HeKu20 in Figure 4.20 we can derive a conclusion that is similar to AV25-2. AKV'5 is generally the best-performing combination out of the four. However, there are a few exception cases, such as the circled data point, which are summarized in Tables 4.15 and 4.16. The two tables show that although the new feature in Strategy 5 allows AKV5 to finish in one less iteration

| AKV 4 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | 2bk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.673 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 60.485 | 62.158 | 36,355.5 | 37,137.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $-0.4000$ | 83.745 | 145.904 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 292.320 | 438.223 | 36,560.0 | 37,130.5 | 204.5 | 0.563\% | 570.5 | 1.536\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 83.447 | 521.670 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  | 83 | 280.210 | 801.880 | 36,597.0 | $37,130.5$ | 37.0 | 0.101\% | 533.5 | 1.437\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 1,171.036 | 1,972.915 |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 548.786 | 2,521.701 | 36,698.5 | $37,116.5$ | 101.5 | 0.277\% | 418 | 1.126\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 132.499 | 2,654.200 |  |  | 30 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 860.445 | 3,514.645 | 36,819.0 | 37,116.5 | 120.5 | 0.328\% | 297.5 | 0.802\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 91.409 | 3,606.054 |  |  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,330.854 | 4,936.908 | 36,852.5 | 37,116.5 | 33.5 | 0.091\% | 264 | 0.711\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1665 | 156.888 | 5,093.796 |  |  | 61 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,791.007 | 6,884.803 | 36,935.0 | $37,116.5$ | 82.5 | 0.224\% | 181.5 | 0.489\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1681 | 84.867 | 6,969.670 |  |  | 62 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,633.996 | 9,603.667 | 36,938.5 | 37,116.5 | 3.5 | 0.009\% | 178 | 0.480\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1345 | 88.205 | 9,691.872 |  |  | 16 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,454.663 | 13,146.535 | 36,993.5 | 37,116.5 | 55.0 | 0.149\% | 123 | 0.331\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1359 | 85.968 | 13,232.503 |  |  | 81 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,584.192 | 17,816.695 | 37,014.0 | $37,116.5$ | 20.5 | 0.055\% | 102.5 | 0.276\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1087 | 89.344 | 17,906.039 |  |  | 327 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,557.824 | 23,463.863 | 37,053.0 | 37,116.5 | 39.0 | 0.105\% | 63.5 | 0.171\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1087 | 85.526 | 23,549.389 |  |  | 61 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,982.790 | 30,532.179 | $37,078.0$ | 37,116.5 | 25.0 | 0.067\% | 38.5 | 0.104\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1087 | 85.733 | $30,617.912$ |  |  | 40 |  |  |  |
|  | 414 | 7,918.787 | 38,536.699 | 37,091.0 | $37,116.5$ | 13.0 | 0.035\% | 25.5 | 0.069\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0272 | 2,864.198 | 41,400.897 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,388.035 | 50,788.932 | $37,110.0$ | 37,116.5 | 19.0 | 0.051\% | 6.5 | 0.018\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0272 | $126.856$ | 50,915.789 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11,137.655 | 62,053.444 | $37,114.0$ | 37,116.5 | 4.0 | 0.011\% | 2.5 | 0.007\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0272 | 92.204 | 62,145.648 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 13,954.358 | 76,100.006 | $37,116.5$ | $37,116.5$ | 2.5 | 0.007\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 96.081 | 76,196.087 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.13: Computing AV25-2 using AKV4 with numcut $=700$
than AKV4, AKV5 still takes longer to reach optimality. As seen in the two circled optimization time intervals in Table 4.15, the optimization time of AKV5 in the last two iterations become too time-consuming due to containing more constraints than in AKV4. As a result, the sub-problem becomes too large for this small instance, and consequently the time saved in running fewer iterations for AKV5 cannot even pay off the substantial increase in optimization time.

| AKV 5 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | 2bk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.667 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 60.528 | 62.195 | 36,355.5 | 37,137.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 84.009 | 146.204 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 83 | 301.380 | 447.584 | 36,560.0 | $37,130.5$ | 204.5 | 0.563\% | 570.5 | 1.536\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2040 | 2,989.616 | 3,437.200 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 523.291 | 3,960.491 | 36,696.0 | $37,130.5$ | 136.0 | 0.372\% | 434.5 | 1.170\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 156.863 | 4,117.354 |  |  | 55 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 818.758 | 4,936.112 | 36,790.5 | $37,130.5$ | 94.5 | 0.258\% | 340 | 0.916\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 100.543 | 5,036.655 |  |  | 86 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,251.143 | 6,287.798 | 36,856.5 | $37,130.5$ | 66.0 | 0.179\% | 274 | 0.738\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 84.101 | 6,371.899 |  |  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 204 | 687.200 | 8,059.099 | 36,928.0 | 37,130.5 | 71.5 | 0.194\% | 202.5 | 0.545\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0531 | 7,938.256 | 15,997.355 |  |  | 185 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,320.204 | $18,317.559$ | 36,989.5 | 37,119.5 | 61.5 | 0.167\% | 130 | 0.350\% |
| 1.01 | -0.0536 | ,266.457 | 21,584.016 |  |  | 57 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,630,029 | 25,214.045 | 36,999.0 | 37,119.5 | 9.5 | 0.026\% | 120.5 | 0.325\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0429 | 5,974.219 | $31,188.264$ |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,518,300 | 35,706.564 | 37,040.0 | 37,119.5 | 41.0 | 0.111\% | 79.5 | 0.214\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0343 | 6,552.204 | 42,258.768 |  |  | 51 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,608.162 | 47,866.930 | 37,062.5 | 37,119.5 | 22.5 | 0.061\% | 57 | 0.154\% |
| 1.00 | $-0.0343$ | 3,598.114 | 51,465.044 |  |  | 68 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7,126.283 | 58,591.327 | 37,086.0 | 37,119.5 | 23.5 | 0.063\% | 33.5 | 0.090\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0343 | 1,258.184 | 59,849.511 |  |  | 23 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,478.388 | 68,327.899 | $37,105.5$ | $37,116.5$ | 19.5 | 0.053\% | 11 | 0.030\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0343 | 99.725 | 68,427.624 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10,179.379 | 78,607.003 | 37,111.5 | 37,116.5 | 6.0 | 0.016\% | 5 | 0.013\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0343 | 90.460 | 78,697.463 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12,383.459 | 91,080.922 | 37,116.0 | 37,116.5 | 4.5 | 0.012\% | 0.5 | 0.001\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0343 | 86.809 | 91,167.731 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14,730.038 | 105,897.769 | $37,116.5$ | 37,116.5 | 0.5 | 0.001\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 83.100 | 105,980.870 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.14: Computing AV25-2 using AKV5 with numcut $=700$


Figure 4.19: Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for AV25-1


Figure 4.20: Comparison of Strategy 4 and Strategy 5 for HeKu20

| AKV 4 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0.523 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15.027 | 15.550 | 15,286.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 89.772 | 105.321 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100.302 | 205.624 | 15,380.0 | 15,549.0 | 94.0 | 0.615\% | 169.0 | 1.087\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 18.513 | 224.137 |  |  | 27 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 235.323 | 459.459 | 15,432.0 | 15,549.0 | 52.0 | 0.338\% | 117.0 | 0.752\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 18.494 | 477.953 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 236.752 | 714.706 | 15,439.0 | 15,549.0 | 7.0 | 0.045\% | 110.0 | 0.707\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 92.472 | 807.178 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 411.271 | 1,218.448 | 15,498.0 | 15,549.0 | 59.0 | 0.382\% | 51.0 | 0.328\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 18.756 | 1,237.204 |  |  | 145 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 685.503 | 1,922.708 | 15,543.0 | 15,549.0 | 45.0 | 0.290\% | 6.0 | 0.039\% |
| 1.00 | -0.2101 | 18.719 | 1,941.427 |  |  | 137 |  |  |  |
|  | 5 | 631.768 | 2,573.195 | 15,544.0 | 15,549.0 | 1.0 | 0.006\% | 5.0 | 0.032\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0525 | 238.052 | 2,811.246 |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 990.668 | 3,801.915 | 15,549.0 | 15,549.0 | 5.0 | 0.032\% | 0.0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 16.617 | 3,818.532 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.15: Computing HeKu20 using AKV4 with numcut $=800$

| AKV 5 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0.896 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14.310 | 15.206 | 15,286.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 86.238 | 101.444 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 98.109 | 199.553 | 15,380.0 | 15,549.0 | 94.0 | 0.615\% | 169.0 | 1.087\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 18.486 | 218.039 |  |  | 27 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 231.453 | 449.492 | 15,432.0 | 15,549.0 | 52.0 | 0.338\% | 117.0 | 0.752\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 90.951 | 540.443 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 415.700 | 956.143 | 15,503.5 | 15,549.0 | 71.5 | 0.463\% | 45.5 | 0.293\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 18.824 | 974.967 |  |  | 41 |  |  |  |
|  | 125 | 694.006 | 1,668.973 | 15,541.0 | 15,549.0 | 37.5 | 0.242\% | 8.0 | 0.051\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0525 | 144.031 | 1,813.004 |  |  | 64 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 162.20 | ,975.212 | 15,548.0 | 15,549.0 | 7.0 | 0.045\% | 1.0 | 0.006\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0525 | 9.923 | 2,995.205 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | ,511.13 | ,, 506.344 | 15,549.0 | 15,549.0 | 1.0 | 0.006\% | 0.0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 18.591 | 4,524.935 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.16: Computing HeKu20 using AKV5 with numcut $=800$

### 4.2.5 From Strategy 5 to Strategy 6

In Strategy 6, the magnitude of any major and minor reduction to vioRHS cannot exceed 0.1 , unless when the algorithm runs out of cuts and therefore it needs to lower vioRHS further to find cuts. This new change helps to calm the process of vioRHS reduction, and it successfully brings down the overall computation time as seen in Figure 4.21. Furthermore, this new approach results in the lowest run time
thus far at numcut $=300$, which is labeled in Figure 4.21 and detailed in Tables 4.17 and 4.18.


Figure 4.21: Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for AV25-2

The two circled durations in Table 4.17 are the total time required for finding and sorting the cuts after the algorithm made a major reduction in vioRHS due to shortages of cuts. The drop in vioRHS in Strategy 5 is much more aggressive than in the updated Strategy 6. Consequently, Table 4.18 shows that although Strategy 6 requires more frequent major reductions in vioRHS, each drop to vioRHS does not exceed 0.1 , and therefore the required cut-searching time is substantially decreased. Furthermore, This new change corrects the overly aggressive vioRHS reduction in Strategy 5, such as the case shown in Table 4.14.

When comparing AKV and AKV' using the instance AV25-1 as presented in Figure 4.22 , it is still difficult to judge which model performs better, as the four curves lie closely to each other with many overlaps. However, when comparing Strategies 5 and 6, Figure 4.22 shows that Strategy 6 generally outperforms Strategy 5 , with an exception when numcut $=100$, which is analyzed in Tables 4.19 and 4.20. The circled duration in Table 4.19 represents the time taken in finding and sorting

| AKV' 5 |  | numcut | 300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.977 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 108.761 | 111.738 | 35,960.5 | 37,172.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 87.298 | 199.035 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 194.408 | 393.443 | 36,247.5 | 37,130.5 | 287.0 | 0.798\% | 883 | 2.378\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 85.470 | 478.914 |  |  | 44 |  |  |  |
|  | 156 | 209.344 | 688.257 | 36,326.5 | 37,130.5 | 79.0 | 0.218\% | 804 | 2.165\% |
| 0.50 | -0.2040 | 789.722 | 1,477.979 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 248.224 | 1,726.203 | $36,510.0$ | 37,130.5 | 183.5 | 0.505\% | 620.5 | 1.671\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2060 | 143.927 | 1,870.130 |  |  | 33 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 294.052 | 2,164.181 | 36,598.5 | 37,130.5 | 88.5 | 0.242\% | 532 | 1.433\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2081 | 87.574 | 2,251.756 |  |  | 49 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 514.933 | 2,766.688 | 36,667.0 | 37,130.5 | 68.5 | 0.187\% | 463.5 | 1.248\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2102 | 85.416 | 2,852.105 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 569.478 | 3,421.583 | 36,733.0 | 37,130.5 | 66.0 | 0.180\% | 397.5 | 1.071\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2123 | 85.960 | 3,507.543 |  |  | 84 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 604.329 | 4,111.872 | 36,820.0 | 37,130.5 | 87.0 | 0.237\% | 310.5 | 0.836\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2144 | 84.528 | 4,196.401 |  |  | 95 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 641.330 | 4,837.730 | $36,890.5$ | 37,130.5 | 70.5 | 0.191\% | 240 | 0.646\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2166 | 84.742 | 4,922.473 |  |  | 91 |  |  |  |
|  | 195 | 619.322 | 5,541.795 | 36,917.5 | 37,130.5 | 27.0 | 0.073\% | 213 | 0.574\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0541 | ,965.081 | 9,506.876 |  |  | 38 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 734.180 | 10,241.056 | $36,936.5$ | 37,130.5 | 19.0 | 0.051\% | 194 | 0.522\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0433 | 4,639.905 | 14,880.961 |  |  | 107 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 762.784 | 15,643.745 | 36,974.0 | 37,116.5 | 37.5 | 0.102\% | 142.5 | 0.384\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0346 | 3,372.214 | 19,015.959 |  |  | 72 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 823.964 | 19,839.923 | 37,005.5 | 37,116.5 | 31.5 | 0.085\% | 111 | 0.299\% |
| 0.87 | -0.0300 | 3,846.381 | 23,686.304 |  |  | 56 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 956.707 | 24,643.011 | 37,030.0 | 37,116.5 | 24.5 | 0.066\% | 86.5 | 0.233\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 3,152.158 | 27,795.169 |  |  | 54 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,018.619 | 28,813.788 | 37,052.0 | 37,116.5 | 22.0 | 0.059\% | 64.5 | 0.174\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 2,321.017 | 31,134.804 |  |  | 37 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,133.034 | 32,267.838 | 37,068.0 | 37,116.5 | 16.0 | 0.043\% | 48.5 | 0.131\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 1,155.061 | 33,422.899 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,312.592 | 34,735.492 | 37,084.5 | 37,116.5 | 16.5 | 0.045\% | 32 | 0.086\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 805.234 | 35,540.726 |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,462.252 | 37,002.977 | 37,094.5 | 37,116.5 | 10.0 | 0.027\% | 22 | 0.059\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 345.608 | 37,348.585 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,656.571 | 39,005.157 | 37,106.0 | 37,116.5 | 11.5 | 0.031\% | 10.5 | 0.028\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 112.230 | 39,117.387 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,877.923 | 40,995.310 | 37,112.5 | 37,116.5 | 6.5 | 0.018\% | 4 | 0.011\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 87.342 | 41,082.652 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,213.655 | 43,296.308 | 37,114.5 | 37,116.5 | 2.0 | 0.005\% | 2 | 0.005\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0300 | 85.045 | 43,381.352 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,552.013 | 45,933.366 | 37,116.5 | 37,116.5 | 2.0 | 0.005\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 90.153 | 46,023.519 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.17: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'5 with numcut $=300$
the cuts after the algorithm experiences a shortage in the number of cuts. This major reduction to vioRHS is smoothed out in Strategy 6 as the two circled times in Table 4.20 is much less than the cut-searching duration in Table 4.19. However, the reason why AKV'6 takes longer to close the gap is due to the continuous minor reduction to vioRHS as circled in the first column of Table 4.19. The algorithm continuosly decreases vioRHS because it finds that $Z_{l b}$ is not improving enough. However, the modification to vioRHS is not the only factor that can affect the rate of lower bound improvement. The number of cuts added to the sub-problem in every iteration can also influence how the lower bound increases. In this case of numcut $=100$, only roughly 100 cuts are added to the sub-problem at each iteration, so the impact of cuts is not great enough to cause quick improvement

| AKV' 6 |  | numcut | 300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.031 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 96.739 | 98.770 | 35,960.5 | 37,172.5 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 86.453 | 185.223 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 180.885 | 366.108 | 36,247.5 | 37,130.5 | 287.0 | 0.798\% | 883 | 2.378\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 84.399 | 450.507 |  |  | 44 |  |  |  |
|  | 156 | 89,428 | 639.935 | 36,326.5 | 37,130.5 | 79.0 | 0.218\% | 804 | 2.165\% |
| 0.75 | -0.3040 | 85.723 | 725.658 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 227.981 | 953.639 | 36,510.0 | 37,130.5 | 183.5 | 0.505\% | 620.5 | 1.671\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3070 | 84.121 | 1,037.760 |  |  | 33 |  |  |  |
|  | 82 | 277.657 | 1,315.416 | 36,598.5 | 37,130.5 | 88.5 | 0.242\% | 532 | 1.433\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2101 | 100.414 | 1,415.830 |  |  | 49 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 481.732 | 1,897.562 | 36,667.0 | 37,130.5 | 68.5 | 0.187\% | 463.5 | 1.248\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 84.144 | 1,981.706 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 519.491 | 2,501.197 | 36,733.0 | 37,130.5 | 66.0 | 0.180\% | 397.5 | 1.071\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2143 | 85.042 | 2,586.238 |  |  | 84 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 559.526 | 3,145.764 | 36,820.0 | 37,130.5 | 87.0 | 0.237\% | 310.5 | 0.836\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2165 | 83.727 | 3,229.491 |  |  | 95 |  |  |  |
|  | 377 | 593.338 | 3,822.829 | 36,889.0 | 37,130.5 | 69.0 | 0.187\% | 241.5 | 0.650\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1165 | 135.756 | 3,958.585 |  |  | 85 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 665.694 | 4,624.279 | 36,934.5 | 37,130.5 | 45.5 | 0.123\% | 196 | 0.528\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0932 | 342.390 | 4,966.669 |  |  | 56 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 703.505 | 5,670.175 | 36,966.0 | 97,119.5 | 31.5 | 0.085\% | 60153.5 | 61.938\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0745 | 543.363 | 6,213.537 |  |  | 51 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 775.767 | 6,989.304 | 36,995.0 | 97,119.5 | 29.0 | 0.078\% | 60124.5 | 61.908\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0596 | 497.408 | 7,486.712 |  |  | 38 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 882.730 | 8,369.442 | 37,013.5 | 97,119.5 | 18.5 | 0.050\% | 60106 | 61.889\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0477 | 1,143.247 | 9,512.689 |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 968.919 | 10,481.609 | 37,048.0 | 97,119.5 | 34.5 | 0.093\% | 60071.5 | 61.853\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 614.478 | 11,096.086 |  |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,103.645 | 12,199.731 | 37,065.0 | 97,119.5 | 17.0 | 0.046\% | 60054.5 | 61.836\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 332.150 | 12,531.881 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,241.196 | 13,773.077 | $37,079.5$ | 97,119.5 | 14.5 | 0.039\% | 60040 | 61.821\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 162.315 | 13,935.393 |  |  | 33 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,411.326 | 15,346.719 | 37,093.0 | 97,119.5 | 13.5 | 0.036\% | 60026.5 | 61.807\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 87.550 | 15,434.269 |  |  | 4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,571.538 | 17,005.807 | 37,101.0 | 97,119.5 | 8.0 | 0.022\% | 60018.5 | 61.799\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 85.911 | 17,091.719 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,773.855 | 18,865.573 | 37,109.5 | 37,116.5 | 8.5 | 0.023\% | 7 | 0.019\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0477 | 85.719 | 18,951.292 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  | 15 | 2,023.516 | 20,974.808 | 37,115.0 | 37,116.5 | 5.5 | 0.015\% | 1.5 | 0.004\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0119 | 375.719 | 21,350.528 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,364.183 | 23,714.710 | 37,116.5 | 37,116.5 | 1.5 | 0.004\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 88.253 | 23,802.964 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.18: Computing AV25-2 using AKV'6 with numcut $=300$
in $Z_{l b}$, even after several attempts to adjust the number of cuts that can be found by changing the vioRHS. In summary, this exception case where Strategy 6 yields a longer computing time is mainly due to a low numcut parameter, which is not sufficient to conjecture Strategy 6 is worse than Strategy 5. Furthermore, since low numcut generally yields long computing time, the exception case as presented in Table 4.20 is not concerning for future development.

Finally, Figure 4.23 shows the comarison of AKV5, AKV6, AKV'5, and AKV'6 when solving the smaller instance HeKu20. It is straightforward to see that AKV' has clearly outperformed AKV especially when numcut increases. Furthermore, the figure also demonstrates that Strategy 6 has consistently improved the overall computing time.

| AKV' 5 |  | numcut | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (old- <br> new zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.336 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 98.704 | 101.039 | 4,463.5 | 4,618.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 86.959 | 187.998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 148.512 | 336.510 | 4,488.0 | 4,618.0 | 24.5 | 0.549\% | 130 | 2.815\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 82.854 | 419.364 |  |  | 4 |  |  |  |
|  | 46 | 84.354 | 603.718 | 4,511.5 | 4,618.0 | 23.5 | 0.524\% | 106.5 | 2.306\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 692.324 | 1,296.041 |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 205.451 | 1,501.492 | 4,531.0 | 4,618.0 | 19.5 | 0.432\% | 87 | 1.884\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 289.284 | 1,790.776 |  |  | 18 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 213.170 | 2,003.946 | 4,543.5 | 4,618.0 | 12.5 | 0.276\% | 74.5 | 1.613\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 109.702 | 2,113.648 |  |  | 4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 235.027 | 2,348.675 | 4,552.5 | 4,618.0 | 9.0 | 0.198\% | 65.5 | 1.418\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2143 | 85.041 | 2,433.716 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 240.737 | 2,674.453 | 4,562.0 | 4,618.0 | 9.5 | 0.209\% | 56 | 1.213\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2165 | 83.385 | 2,757.838 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 259.609 | 3,017.447 | 4,568.5 | 4,618.0 | 6.5 | 0.142\% | 49.5 | 1.072\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2187 | 82.903 | 3,100.350 |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 269.762 | 3,370.112 | 4,575.0 | 4,618.0 | 6.5 | 0.142\% | 43 | 0.931\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2208 | 82.919 | 3,453.031 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 289.571 | 3,742.602 | 4,581.0 | 4,618.0 | 6.0 | 0.131\% | 37 | 0.801\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2230 | 82.984 | 3,825.586 |  |  | 19 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 325.439 | 4,151.025 | 4,586.5 | 4,618.0 | 5.5 | 0.120\% | 31.5 | 0.682\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1784 | 83.201 | 4,234.226 |  |  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 330.144 | 4,564.370 | 4,592.5 | 4,618.0 | 6.0 | 0.131\% | 25.5 | 0.552\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1802 | 82.917 | 4,647.287 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 318.671 | 4,965.958 | 4,596.5 | 4,618.0 | 4.0 | 0.087\% | 21.5 | 0.466\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1442 | 83.505 | 5,049.463 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 351.926 | 5,401.389 | 4,599.5 | 4,618.0 | 3.0 | 0.065\% | 18.5 | 0.401\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1153 | 91.260 | 5,492.649 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 342.936 | 5,835.586 | 4,602.5 | 4,618.0 | 3.0 | 0.065\% | 15.5 | 0.336\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0923 | 133.921 | 5,969.507 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 351.236 | 6,320.743 | 4,605.0 | 4,618.0 | 2.5 | 0.054\% | 13 | 0.282\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0738 | 254.290 | 6,575.034 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 387.531 | 6,962.564 | 4,607.0 | 4,618.0 | 2.0 | 0.043\% | 11 | 0.238\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0591 | 829.479 | 7,792.044 |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 402.779 | 8,194.823 | 4,609.5 | 4,618.0 | 2.5 | 0.054\% | 8.5 | 0.184\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 385.634 | 8,580.457 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 428.124 | 9,008.581 | 4,611.5 | 4,618.0 | 2.0 | 0.043\% | 6.5 | 0.141\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 246.271 | 9,254.853 |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 447.279 | 9,702.132 | 4,612.5 | 4,618.0 | 1.0 | 0.022\% | 5.5 | 0.119\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 198.640 | 9,900.772 |  |  | 4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 444.047 | 10,344.819 | 4,614.0 | 4,618.0 | 1.5 | 0.033\% | 4 | 0.087\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 118.023 | 10,462.842 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 475.219 | 10,938.062 | 4,615.0 | 4,618.0 | 1.0 | 0.022\% | 3 | 0.065\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 103.195 | 11,041.256 |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 514.936 | 11,556.192 | 4,616.0 | 4,618.0 | 1.0 | 0.022\% | 2 | 0.043\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 83.204 | 11,639.396 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 552.778 | 12,192.174 | 4,617.0 | 4,618.0 | 1.0 | 0.022\% | 1 | 0.022\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 83.316 | 12,275.490 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 570.219 | 12,845.709 | 4,617.0 | 4,618.0 | 0.0 | 0.000\% | 1 | 0.022\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 83.253 | 12,928.961 |  |  | 14 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 609.167 | 13,538.129 | 4,617.5 | 4,618.0 | 0.5 | 0.011\% | 0.5 | 0.011\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0591 | 83.266 | 13,621.395 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  | 15 | 669.927 | 14,291.321 | 4,617.5 | 4,618.0 | 0.0 | 0.000\% | 0.5 | 0.011\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0148 | 1,240.288 | 15,531.610 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 728.321 | 16,259.931 | 4,618.0 | 4,618.0 | 0.5 | 0.011\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 91.186 | 16,351.117 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.19: Computing AV25-1 using AKV'5 with numcut $=100$


Table 4.20: Computing AV25-1 using AKV'6 with numcut $=100$


Figure 4.22: Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for AV25-1


Figure 4.23: Comparison of Strategy 5 and Strategy 6 for HeKu20

### 4.3 Summary of Experiments with Medium-Sized Instances

In this chapter, three medium-sized instances are analyzed to help us understand the effect of the parameters vioRHS and numcut on the computing time to solve the SRFLP. The conclusion to the medium-sized instances is likely to shed some light in solving large instances. This section should also provide some advice to the readers who wish to solve medium-sized SRFLPs using SDP and a cutting plane approach. It should be noted that the computer setup can also affect the parameter setting and the computing time. All the computational results were obtained on a 2.0 GHz Dual Opteron with 16Gb of RAM.

### 4.3.1 HeKu 20

HeKu20 is the smallest medium-sized instance studied in this thesis. As discussed in Section 4.2.2, the cutting plane algorithm runs faster at lower numcut due to smaller optimization problem size and simpler computation requirement. Therefore, the conclusion for HeKu 20 does not extend to the solving of larger instances. Nonetheless, it is interesting to notice how fast the problem complexity grows with the number of departments.

The lowest run time ( 986 seconds) was achieved by AKV2 at numcut $=100$. Although every new strategy with new features results in better overall performance and AKV' has consistently outperformed AKV, AKV2 at numcut $=100$ becomes an exception with a very low computing time, see Figure 4.14. However, this combination may be a special case to HeKu20. Therefore, when solving a smaller medium-sized instance like HeKu20, it is recommended to use AKV' and Strategy 6 at low numcut in the range of 50 to 300 . Strategy 6 is chosen for it is the least aggressive method which also prevents premature termination. AKV' is preferred since it almost always outperforms AKV, and consequently AKV' should have better success rate.

### 4.3.2 AV25-1

AV25-1 is an example of the linear ordering problem, which is also a special case of the general SRFLP. Therefore, the conclusion for AV25-1 may not apply to solving general instances. Nevertheless, it is worthy of note to see that a different problem class can lead to a slightly different conclusion.

For AV25-1, although it is consistent to see newer strategies outperform the earlier versions, it is generally difficult to judge whether AKV or AKV' runs faster. Based on the graphs for AV25-1 in Section 4.2, the frequency of AKV outperforming AKV' seems slightly higher. In fact, the lowest computing time (7,532 seconds) comes from AKV6 at numcut $=400$.

In conclusion, when solving a medium-sized linear ordering problem, it is suggested to use Strategy 6 since it has the smoothest approach to vioRHS while ensuring the algorithm will not terminate prematurely. Furthermore, medium-range numcut such as 350 to 500 generally yields lower computing time. However, the distinction between AKV and AKV' is not big enough to conclude which relaxation is better for this problem class. It is advised for the readers to carry out more detailed analysis on the linear ordering problem class using the cutting plane approach with AKV and AKV'. The readers can also refer to [16] for other cutting plane algorithms for the linear ordering problem.

### 4.3.3 AV25-2

AV25-2 is the most complicated and difficult SRFLP instance out of the three, and therefore the conclusion is likely to predict the computation for large instances. As studied in Section 4.2, AKV' has consistently outperformed AKV, and the new strategy has almost always improved its previous version. In fact, the best run time $(23,803$ seconds) is given by the combination of AKV'6 at numcut $=300$. Therefore, when solving a medium-sized instance like AV25-2 with a similar computer setup, one should use the combination of AKV' and Strategy 6 while applying to the medium-range numcut. The medium-range numcut between 300 to 550 is observed to yield low computing time. However, high-range numcut after 550 also results in reasonably low run time which does not deviate much from the middle range. Therefore, it is also recommended to explore the performance of higher numcut when
one wishes to solve the medium-sized instances like AV25-2 or larger instances. The study for large instances is presented in the next chapter.

### 4.4 Conclusion

The conclusion provides the highlight of Chapter 4.
To solve a small medium-sized instance like HeKu20, it is recommended to use:

- AKV' relaxation combined with Strategy 6,
- Low numcut in the range of 50 to 300 .

For a medium-sized linear ordering problem like AV25-1, the distinction between AKV and AKV' relaxations is not prominent. Therefore, it is advised to explore both relaxations when approaching a problem class similar to AV25-1. The readers can also refer to [16] for other cutting plane algorithms targetted to linear ordering problem. Nevertheless, when solving a medium-sized instance like AV25-1 using the proposed cutting plane strategy, it is recommended to use:

- Strategy 6,
- Medium-range numcut such as between 350 to 500 .

For the general medium-sized SRFLPs like AV25-2, it is recommended to use:

- AKV' relaxation combined with Strategy 6,
- Medium-range numcut such as between 300 to 550,
- Higher-range numcut is also recommended.


## Chapter 5

## Global Solutions for Large Instances

The SRFLP is strongly NP-hard [1] and remains a difficult problem class. By utilizing AKV with a simple cutting plane scheme, Anjos and Vannelli obtained global optimal solutions for a few large SRFLPs up to 30 departments that had remained unsolved since 1988 [5]. This achievement was considered a breakthrough in the field. Most recently, Amaral presented a new lower bound that solved instances of size up to $n=35$ in [2]. In this thesis, six new large instances with 36 departments were successfully solved to optimality using AKV' and the new cutting plane methodology. We also briefly point out how the computing time can vary greatly between different sets of data of the same size.

### 5.1 New Strategies for Large Instances

The combination of Strategy 6 with AKV' was considered the best approach in solving the medium-sized instances. However, after a few attempts to solve some larger instances, the weaknesses of Strategy 6 began to reveal themselves. Consequently, two new strategies are proposed to handle large instances. This section presents Strategies 7 and 8, and Section 5.2 reports the experimental results and analysis.

## 5.1. $1 \quad$ Strategy 7

Strategy 7 changes the approach in the major adjustment of vioRHS when the problem is running low on the violations found. Instead of decreasing vioRHS by $75 \%$, the new approach lowers vioRHS by half. This new change also calms the vioRHS reduction process. Figures 5.1 and 5.2 illustrate the logic of the cutting plane algorithm and the modification process of vioRHS in Strategy 7. The impact of these new changes is illustrated in Section 5.2.1.


Figure 5.1: Strategy 7 on modification of vioRHS


Figure 5.2: Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 7

### 5.1.2 Strategy 8

When the problem runs low on the violations found, Strategy 8 also handles the major adjustment of vioRHS differently. As demonstrated in Figures 5.3 and 5.4, instead of decreasing vioRHS by half as in Strategy 7, the new approach lowers vioRHS by $40 \%$. This new change further smoothes the vioRHS reduction process. The effect of these new modifications is studied in Section 5.3.


Figure 5.3: Strategy 8 on modification of vioRHS


Figure 5.4: Cutting plane algorithm for Strategy 8

### 5.2 Experimental Analysis

This section reports the preliminary findings in developing Strategies 7 and 8. These results were obtained by SDPT3 version 4.0 [40] on a 2.0 GHz Dual Opteron with 16 Gb of RAM. However, it was later found out that as the problem size increases, the optimization time becomes too long. As a result, newer computations were generated on a Sun Fire V890 8*1.2GHz with 64 Gb of RAM, while the SDP problems were solved using the interior-point solver CSDP (version 5.0) of [8] in conjunction with the ATLAS library of routines [41]. A simple comparative analysis between these two computing setups is also documented in this section to provide the best combination in solving the new large instances.

Several large instances were used in this section. HeKu30 is from Heragu and Kusiak in [20], while STE36-1 is created by Anjos and Yen in [6] and is originally based on the QAP instance from Steinberg in [38]. It should be noted that while STE36-1 is a linear ordering problem instance, HeKu30 is a SRFLP instance with varying lengths. All of the instances used in this thesis are listed in Appendix C.

### 5.2.1 Preliminary Results by SDPT3

Upon obtaining Strategies 4, 5, and 6, they were used to solve a few larger instances by SDPT3 version 4.0 [40] on a Sun Fire V890 8*1.2 GHz with 64 Gb of RAM. But after several attempts, it was observed that even the best strategy for the mediumsized problem is still not good enough for large instances. The main problem is that the vioRHS reduction process is still too aggressive, which leads to substantial CPU time to find and sort the cuts. Tables 5.1 and 5.5 illustrate the impact of the minor changes made in Strategies 7 and 8 to smooth out the vioRHS reduction process.

Table 5.1 shows that although the number of iterations has increased slightly as we updated the strategies, the computation time has greatly decreased. The percentage differences in the total CPU time between AKV'4 and AKV'8 are 18.9\% and $24.1 \%$ for numcut $=700$ and 800 respectively. Even for AKV'6, the best strategy for the medium-sized problem, the percentage difference to AKV'8 is as high as $20.6 \%$ at numcut $=800$. The number of iterations may increase slightly for the newer strategies because as the changes made to vioRHS becomes more

| numcut | AKV'4 |  | AKV'5 |  | AKV'6 |  | AKV'7 |  | AKV'8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CPU <br> time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number <br> of <br> iterations | CPU <br> time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number <br> of <br> iterations | CPU <br> time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number <br> of <br> iterations | CPU <br> time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number <br> of <br> iterations | CPU <br> time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number <br> of <br> iterations |
| 700 | 87,602 | 17 | 93,232 | 16 | 72,781 | 18 | 71,222 | 18 | 71,045 | 18 |
| 800 | 82,513 | 16 | 94,072 | 14 | 78,967 | 15 | 74,139 | 15 | 62,663 | 14 |

Table 5.1: Comparison of Strategies 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 Using HeKu30


Figure 5.5: Comparison of Strategies 6, 7, and 8 for HeKu30
gentle, the rate of improvement to $Z_{l b}$ may also become lower. As a result, it may sometimes take a few more iterations to close the gap. However, since the time duration for each iteration becomes much shorter, the overall effect is usually positive.

Figure 5.5 shows that Strategy 8 generally outperforms Strategies 6 and 7. In fact, Strategy 8 produces the shortest run time (54,266 seconds) for HeKu30 at numcut $=650$. The three labeled data points are explained in Tables 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4. The two circled time duration values in Table 5.2 illustrate the result of an

| AKV' 6 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.951 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 177.808 | 180.759 | 43,448.5 | 45,073.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 324.136 | 504.894 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 307 | 572.130 | 1,077.025 | 43,884.0 | 45,014.0 | 435.5 | 1.002\% | 1130 | 2.510\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3040 | 341.223 | 1,418.248 |  |  | 219 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,070.126 | 2,488.374 | 44,149.5 | 45,014.0 | 265.5 | 0.605\% | 864.5 | 1.921\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3070 | 287.439 | 2,775.813 |  |  | 211 |  |  |  |
|  | 204 | 1,276.229 | 4,052.043 | 44,324.0 | 45,014.0 | 174.5 | 0.395\% | 690 | 1.533\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2101 | 339.922 | 4,391.965 |  |  | 319 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,698.199 | 6,090.164 | 44,463.0 | 45,014.0 | 139.0 | 0.314\% | 551 | 1.224\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 288.472 | 6,378.635 |  |  | 244 |  |  |  |
|  | 302 | 2,128.733 | 8,507.368 | 44,596.5 | 45,014.0 | 133.5 | 0.300\% | 417.5 | 0.927\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1143 | 544.995 | 9,052.362 |  |  | 284 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,506.958 | 11,559.321 | 44,705.5 | 44,983.0 | 109.0 | 0.244\% | 277.5 | 0.617\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1155 | 307.824 | 11,867.144 |  |  | 236 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,210.261 | 15,077.406 | 44,791.0 | 44,983.0 | 85.5 | 0.191\% | 192 | 0.427\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1166 | 290.415 | 15,367.820 |  |  | 121 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,057.708 | 19,425.528 | 44,844.5 | 44,975.0 | 53.5 | 0.119\% | 130.5 | 0.290\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0933 | 289.975 | 19,715.503 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,099.051 | 24,814.554 | 44,888.0 | 44,974.0 | 43.5 | 0.097\% | 86 | 0.191\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0933 | 288.402 | 25,102.956 |  |  | 51 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,213.989 | 31,316.944 | 44,911.0 | 44,974.0 | 23.0 | 0.051\% | 63 | 0.140\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0933 | 289.381 | 31,606.325 |  |  | 26 |  |  |  |
|  | 445 | 7,198.061 | 38,804.386 | 44,930.5 | 44,965.0 | 19.5 | 0.043\% | 34.5 | 0.077\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0233 | 4,229.378 | 43,033.764 |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8.827 .271 | 51,861.034 | 44,948.5 | 44,965.0 | 18.0 | 0.040\% | 16.5 | 0.037\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0233 | 1,372.404 | 53,233.438 |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11,111.414 | 64,344.852 | 44,963.0 | 44,965.0 | 14.5 | 0.032\% | 2 | 0.004\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0233 | 292.307 | 64,637.159 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14,061.976 | 78,699.135 | 44,965.0 | 44,965.0 | 2.0 | 0.004\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 268.024 | 78,967.159 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.2: Computing HeKu30 using AKV'6 with numcut $=800$
overly aggressive drop to vioRHS. The time required to finding and sorting the cuts suddenly surged up when vioRHS was reduced by $75 \%$ due to a shortage of cuts found. However, when we change the reduction percentage from $75 \%$ to $50 \%$ in Strategy 7, the resultant cut-searching time period is much smaller (Table 5.3). As the reduction percentage to vioRHS is further reduced to $40 \%$ in Strategy 8, the overall computing time is also lessened as shown in Table 5.4. Furthermore, because of this change in the approach to lower vioRHS, the major reduction occurs earlier in the process, which helps the algorithm to quickly improve $Z_{l b}$ and close the gap. Consequently, AKV'8 at numcut $=800$ requires one less iteration than both Strategies 6 and 7 .

The impact of the new approach amplifies as the instance size increases. Table 5.5 presents the results of a few trials to solve STE36-1. Although STE36-1 is a linear ordering problem instance, the computing time still rises substantially. HeKu30 requires 93,232 seconds to reach optimality by AKV'5 at numcut $=700$

| AKV' 7 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.237 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 173.511 | 175.747 | 43,448.5 | 45,073.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 290.198 | 465.946 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 307 | 582.008 | 1,047.953 | 43,884.0 | 45,014.0 | 435.5 | 1.002\% | 1130 | 2.510\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3040 | 296.638 | 1,344.591 |  |  | 219 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,074.930 | 2,419.521 | 44,149.5 | 45,014.0 | 265.5 | 0.605\% | 864.5 | 1.921\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3070 | 265.892 | 2,685.413 |  |  | 211 |  |  |  |
|  | 204 | 1,274.721 | 3,960.134 | 44,324.0 | 45,014.0 | 174.5 | 0.395\% | 690 | 1.533\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2101 | 296.328 | 4,256.462 |  |  | 319 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,707.916 | 5,964.378 | 44,463.0 | 45,014.0 | 139.0 | 0.314\% | 551 | 1.224\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 266.853 | 6,231.231 |  |  | 244 |  |  |  |
|  | 302 | 2,121.240 | 8,352.470 | 44,596.5 | 45,014.0 | 133.5 | 0.300\% | 417.5 | 0.927\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1143 | 494.338 | 8,846.808 |  |  | 284 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,528.623 | 11,375.431 | 44,705.5 | 44,983.0 | 109.0 | 0.244\% | 277.5 | 0.617\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1155 | 279.316 | 11,654.747 |  |  | 236 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,219.060 | 14,873.807 | 44,791.0 | 44,983.0 | 85.5 | 0.191\% | 192 | 0.427\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1166 | 269.208 | 15,143.015 |  |  | 121 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,099.711 | 19,242.727 | 44,844.5 | 44,975.0 | 53.5 | 0.119\% | 130.5 | 0.290\% |
| 0.80 | -0.0933 | 269.217 | 19,511.944 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,126.070 | 24,638.014 | 44,888.0 | 44,974.0 | 43.5 | 0.097\% | 86 | 0.191\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0933 | 268.473 | 24,906.487 |  |  | 51 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,238.827 | 31,145.314 | 44,911.0 | 44,974.0 | 23.0 | 0.051\% | 63 | 0.140\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0933 | 268.728 | 31,414.042 |  |  | 26 |  |  |  |
|  | 445 | 7,237.491 | 38,651.534 | 44,930.5 | 44,965.0 | 19.5 | 0.043\% | 34.5 | 0.077\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0467 | 303.176 | 38,954.709 |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,984.893 | 47,939.602 | 44,948.5 | 44,965.0 | 18.0 | 0.040\% | 16.5 | 0.037\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0467 | 270.740 | 48,210.342 |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  | 171 | 11,246.848 | 59,457.190 | 44,963.0 | 44,965.0 | 14.5 | 0.032\% | 2 | 0.004\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0233 | 294.454 | 59,751.644 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14,144.560 | 73,896.204 | 44,965.0 | 44,965.0 | 2.0 | 0.004\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 242.583 | 74,138.786 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.3: Computing HeKu30 using AKV'7 with numcut $=800$
(see Table 5.1). The total CPU time required rises up to 1,205,688 seconds (approximately 14 days) for the same strategy combination to solve STE36-1. This long computing time is 12.9 times of the total CPU time for the smaller instance. The total run time has significantly decreased for Strategy 6 at numcut $=350$. However, it is still quite substantial to solve on a routine basis.

Tables 5.6 and 5.7 break down the entire cutting plane processes of the two abovementioned cases that result in extensive computing time. The circled time periods in both tables indicate that the cause of this significant growth in computing time is the aggressive reduction to vioRHS after the algorithm runs short of cuts. After the reduction rate becomes lower in Strategies 7 and 8, the required cutsearching time becomes much smaller as seen in Tables 5.10 and 5.11.

However, we can also observe Strategy 8 yielding a slightly longer computing time than Strategy 7 for STE36-1. As shown in Tables 5.10 and 5.11, there is not any major difference between the two strategies in terms of the time duration in

| AKV' 8 |  | numcut | 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2.227 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 177.863 | 180.090 | $43,448.5$ | 45,073.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 290.532 | 470.621 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 307 | 580.595 | 1,051.216 | 43,884.0 | 45,014.0 | 435.5 | 1.002\% | 1130 | 2.510\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3040 | 296.357 | 1,347.573 |  |  | 219 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,061.708 | 2,409.281 | 44,149.5 | 45,014.0 | 265.5 | 0.605\% | 864.5 | 1.921\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3070 | 265.184 | 2,674.465 |  |  | 211 |  |  |  |
|  | 204 | 1,272.158 | 3,946.623 | 44,324.0 | 45,014.0 | 174.5 | 0.395\% | 690 | 1.533\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2101 | 295.682 | 4,242.304 |  |  | 319 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,699.331 | 5,941.636 | 44,463.0 | 45,014.0 | 139.0 | 0.314\% | 551 | 1.224\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 266.197 | 6,207.833 |  |  | 244 |  |  |  |
|  | 302 | 2,145.489 | 8,353.322 | 44,596.5 | 45,014.0 | 133.5 | 0.300\% | 417.5 | 0.927\% |
| 0.61 | -0.1286 | 328.316 | 8,681.639 |  |  | 284 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,529.514 | 11,211.152 | 44,705.5 | 44,983.0 | 109.0 | 0.244\% | 277.5 | 0.617\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1299 | 268.898 | 11,480.050 |  |  | 236 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,221.350 | 14,701.400 | 44,791.0 | 44,983.0 | 85.5 | 0.191\% | 192 | 0.427\% |
| 1.01 | -0.1312 | 266.887 | 14,968.287 |  |  | 121 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,078.184 | 19,046.471 | 44,844.5 | 44,975.0 | 53.5 | 0.119\% | 130.5 | 0.290\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1049 | 267.238 | 19,313.709 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,166.329 | 24,480.038 | 44,888.0 | 44,974.0 | 43.5 | 0.097\% | 86 | 0.191\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1049 | 267.653 | 24,747.692 |  |  | 51 |  |  |  |
|  | 140 | 6,235.927 | 30,983.619 | 44,911.0 | 44,974.0 | 23.0 | 0.051\% | 63 | 0.140\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0630 | 293.481 | 31,277.100 |  |  | 26 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7,804.665 | 39,081.764 | 44,941.0 | 44,965.0 | 30.0 | 0.067\% | 24 | 0.053\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0630 | 269.477 | 39,351.241 |  |  | 23 |  |  |  |
|  | 152 | 9,906.302 | 49,257.543 | 44,955.0 | 44,965.0 | 14.0 | 0.031\% | 10 | 0.022\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0378 | 295.255 | 49,552.798 |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12,868.354 | 62,421.152 | 44,965.0 | 44,965.0 | 10.0 | 0.022\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 241.482 | 62,662.635 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.4: Computing HeKu30 using AKV'8 with numcut $=800$
every iteration. The only major distinction is that the trial by Strategy 8 requires one more iteration than Strategy 7, and consequently, the total time requirement is higher. As explained earlier in the section, newer strategies may sometimes need more iterations as a result of a smoother vioRHS reduction approach. However, the time difference for this cause is usually not significant.

Table 5.5 also presents a case where AKV'8 outperforms AKV'7, which is illustrated in Tables 5.8 and 5.9 explain this comparison set in detail. The circled cut-searching time in Table 5.8 depicts a typical example when the reduction to vioRHS is too aggressive. On the contrary, Table 5.9 shows that Strategy 8 avoids this surge in computation time. Therefore, although Strategy 8 does not always outperforms Strategy 7, Strategy 8 is still preferred because it is overall a better approach to larger instances. Tables 5.16 and 5.17 from the next section show another comparison set that was generated by another computing setup, which is explained in detail in the next section. This comparison set shows a drastic improvement of Strategy 8 over Strategy 7.

| numcut | AKV'5 $^{\prime}$CPU time <br> (sec) |  | Number of <br> iterations | CPU time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number of <br> iterations | CPU time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number of <br> iterations | CPU time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> iterations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 350 | N/A | N/A | 318,978 | 14 | 54,681 | 14 | 61,046 | 15 |
| 500 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 60,006 | 12 | 69,219 | 13 |
| 700 | $1,205,688$ | 11 | N/A | N/A | 82,341 | 12 | 78,803 | 12 |

Table 5.5: Comparison of Strategies 5, 6, 7, and 8 using STE36-1

| AKV' 5 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5.411 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 658.849 | 664.260 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,477.805 | 3,142.065 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,841.765 | 4,983.830 | 9,978.5 | 10,337.0 | 127.5 | 1.294\% | 358.5 | 3.468\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 1,008.504 | 5,992.334 |  |  | 130 |  |  |  |
|  | 56 | 2,310.783 | 8,303.117 | 10,112.0 | 10,337.0 | 133.5 | 1.338\% | 225 | 2.177\% |
| 0.51 | -0.2080 | 4,517.934 | 12,821.050 |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,911.915 | 15,732.965 | 10,185.0 | 10,289.0 | 73.0 | 0.722\% | 104 | 1.011\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2101 | 3,205.641 | 18,938.606 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,639.163 | 22,577.769 | 10,223.0 | 10,289.0 | 38.0 | 0.373\% | 66 | 0.641\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2122 | 1,075.563 | 23,653.332 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,684.676 | 28,338.008 | 10,242.5 | 10,289.0 | 19.5 | 0.191\% | 46.5 | 0.452\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2143 | 1,009.102 | 29,347.111 |  |  | 317 |  |  |  |
|  | 72 | 5,120.806 | 34,476.917 | 10,262.0 | 10,289.0 | 19.5 | 0.190\% | 27 | 0.262\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0541 | 704,286.273 | 738,763.190 |  |  | 118 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5.945.456 | 744,708.646 | $10,275.0$ | 10,289.0 | 13.0 | 0.127\% | 14 | 0.136\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0541 | 430,724.893 | 2,175,433.539 |  |  | 94 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7,411.893 | 1,182,845.433 | 10,283.5 | 10,287.0 | 8.5 | 0.083\% | 3.5 | 0.034\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0541 | 1,935.060 | 1,184,780.493 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,630.150 | 1,193,410.642 | 10,285.5 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 1.5 | 0.015\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0541 | 1,015.036 | 1,194,425.678 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10,331.404 | 1,204,757.082 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 1.5 | 0.015\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 930.995 | 1,205,688.077 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.6: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'5 with numcut $=700$
Although the two large instances show some major impacts of the new approach in Strategies 7 and 8, one may wonder whether this new approach can improve the performance of the medium-sized problems. Therefore, a comparison of Strategies 6,7 , and 8 was made for AV25-2 and the result is presented in Figure 5.6. It is observed that the newer strategy, for the most part, outperforms the earlier version, and therefore Strategy 8 has the lowest running time overall. In fact, the lowest ever computing time for AV25-2 is 23,128 seconds, which is generated by AKV'8 at numcut $=300$. However, the graph also shows that the difference between the three strategies is very small. Nevertheless, this graph also shows that AKV'

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 6$ |  | numcut | 350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 4.698 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 681.582 | 686.280 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,310.935 | 2,997.215 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,428.858 | 4,426.073 | 9,954.5 | 10,289.0 | 103.5 | 1.051\% | 334.5 | 3.251\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 991.023 | 5,417.096 |  |  | 57 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,611.775 | 7,028.871 | 10,094.0 | 10,289.0 | 139.5 | 1.401\% | 195 | 1.895\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 990.416 | 8,019.286 |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |
|  | 192 | 2,074.771 | 10,094.058 | 10,119.5 | 10,289.0 | 25.5 | 0.253\% | 169.5 | 1.647\% |
| 0.75 | -0.3080 | 990.719 | 11,084.777 |  |  | 30 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,233.789 | 13,318.566 | 10,160.5 | 10,289.0 | 41.0 | 0.405\% | 128.5 | 1.249\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 989.812 | 14,308.378 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,435.471 | 16,743.848 | 10,183.5 | 10,289.0 | 23.0 | 0.226\% | 105.5 | 1.025\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3142 | 990.233 | 17,734.082 |  |  | 28 |  |  |  |
|  | 360 | 2,849.435 | 20,583.517 | 10,197.0 | 10,289.0 | 13.5 | 0.133\% | 92 | 0.894\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2142 | 1,184.993 | 21,768.510 |  |  | 63 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,890.870 | 24,659.380 | 10,228.5 | 10,289.0 | 31.5 | 0.309\% | 60.5 | 0.588\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 990.573 | 25,649.953 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,203.916 | 28,853.869 | 10,248.5 | 10,289.0 | 20.0 | 0.196\% | 40.5 | 0.394\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 989.526 | 29,843.395 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  | 237 | 3,476.046 | 33,319.441 | 10,261.0 | 10,289.0 | 12.5 | 0.122\% | 28 | 0.272\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1185 | 1,523.276 | 34,842.717 |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,514.358 | 38,357.075 | 10,275.5 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.141\% | 13.5 | 0.131\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1185 | 991.756 | 39,348.831 |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,013.645 | 43,362.476 | 10,281.5 | 10,287.0 | 6.0 | 0.058\% | 5.5 | 0.053\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1185 | 992.179 | 44,354.655 |  |  | 20 |  |  |  |
|  | 246 | 4225748 | 48,580.402 | 10,284.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.5 | 0.024\% | 3 | 0.029\% |
| 0.25 | -0.0296 | 264,955.427 | 813,535.830 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,522.976 | $318,058.806$ | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 3.0 | 0.029\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 918.709 | $318,977.515$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.7: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'6 with numcut $=350$
clearly outperforms AKV. Therefore it can be concluded that the changes made to Strategies 7 and 8 to achieve a smoother vioRHS reduction process are important for larger instances, but these new changes make little difference for the medium-sized instances. We can also conclude that Strategy 8 is the best-performing strategy for the most part with some exception that Strategy 7 may run with fewer iterations and hence result in shorter run time.

| AKV' 7 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | Gap (zlbzbk) | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 4.957 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 689.957 | 694.914 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,299.315 | 2,994.229 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,829.160 | 4,823.389 | 9,978.5 | 10,337.0 | 127.5 | 1.294\% | 358.5 | 3.468\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 933.937 | 5,757.326 |  |  | 130 |  |  |  |
|  | 56 | 2,315.416 | 8,072.742 | 10,112.0 | 10,337.0 | 133.5 | 1.338\% | 225 | 2.177\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3080 | 1,007.119 | 9,079.862 |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,885.483 | 11,965.345 | 10,185.0 | 10,289.0 | 73.0 | 0.722\% | 104 | 1.011\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 933.722 | 12,899.067 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  | 757 | 3,722.951 | 16,622.017 | 10,222.5 | 10,289.0 | 37.5 | 0.368\% | 66.5 | 0.646\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2111 | 998.604 | 17,620.621 |  |  | 117 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,457.917 | 22,078.538 | 10,245.0 | 10,289.0 | 22.5 | 0.220\% | 44 | 0.428\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2132 | 934.226 | 23,012.764 |  |  | 267 |  |  |  |
|  | 162 | 960.805 | 27,973.569 | $10,259.5$ | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.142\% | 29.5 | 0.287\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1154 | 5,846.909 | 83,820.478 |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,085.285 | 39,905.763 | 10,274.0 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.141\% | 15 | 0.146\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1154 | 940.764 | 40,846.527 |  |  | 122 |  |  |  |
|  | 155 | 7,199.823 | 48,046.350 | 10,283.5 | 10,289.0 | 9.5 | 0.092\% | 5.5 | 0.053\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0577 | 1,184.223 | 49,230.573 |  |  | 38 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8,235.175 | 57,465.747 | $10,285.5$ | 10,289.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 3.5 | 0.034\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0577 | 937.913 | 58,403.661 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  | 6 | 9,563.459 | 67,967.120 | 10,286.5 | 10,287.0 | 1.0 | 0.010\% | 0.5 | 0.005\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0288 | 1,009.165 | 68,976.285 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12,503.663 | 81,479.948 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 0.5 | 0.005\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 861.375 | 82,341.323 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.8: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=700$

| AKV' 8 |  | numcut | 700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5.121 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 682.488 | 687.609 | 9,851.0 | $10,375.0$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,301.585 | 2,989.194 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,803.760 | 4,792.954 | 9,978.5 | 10,337.0 | 127.5 | 1.294\% | 358.5 | 3.468\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 931.970 | 5,724.925 |  |  | 130 |  |  |  |
|  | 56 | 2,243.814 | 7,968.739 | $10,112.0$ | 10,337.0 | 133.5 | 1.338\% | 225 | 2.177\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3080 | 1,004.464 | 8,973.203 |  |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,850.601 | 11,823.804 | 10,185.0 | 10,289.0 | 73.0 | 0.722\% | 104 | 1.011\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 932.001 | 12,755.806 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  | 757 | 3,666.407 | 16,422.212 | 10,222.5 | 10,289.0 | 37.5 | 0.368\% | 66.5 | 0.646\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2122 | 995.139 | 17,417.352 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,446.420 | 21,863.772 | 10,245.0 | 10,289.0 | 22.5 | 0.220\% | 44 | 0.428\% |
| 1.00 | -0.2132 | 931.241 | 22,795.013 |  |  | 267 |  |  |  |
|  | 162 | 4,927.869 | 27,722.882 | 10,259.5 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.142\% | 29.5 | 0.287\% |
| 0.61 | -0.1292 | 1,632.809 | 29,355.691 |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6,001.647 | 35,357.338 | 10,274.0 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.141\% | 15 | 0.146\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1292 | 933.422 | 36,290.760 |  |  | 94 |  |  |  |
|  | 58 | 7,109.356 | $43,400.116$ | 10,283.5 | 10,289.0 | 9.5 | 0.092\% | 5.5 | 0.053\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0775 | 1,004.931 | $44,405.047$ |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |
|  | 15 | 8,143.423 | 52,548.470 | 10,285.5 | 10,289.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 3.5 | 0.034\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0465 | 2,503.475 | 55,051.945 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |
|  | 61 | 9,425.184 | 64,477.129 | $10,286.5$ | 10,287.0 | 1.0 | 0.010\% | 0.5 | 0.005\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0279 | 1,008.171 | 65,485.299 |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12,457.810 | 77,943.109 | $10,287.0$ | 10,287.0 | 0.5 | 0.005\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 859.649 | 78,802.758 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.9: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=700$

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 7$ |  | numcut | 350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change <br> in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5.421 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 685.469 | 690.891 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,237.915 | 2,928.806 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,500.656 | 4,429.462 | 9,954.5 | 10,289.0 | 103.5 | 1.051\% | 334.5 | 3.251\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 934.476 | 5,363.938 |  |  | 57 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,606.885 | 6,970.823 | 10,094.0 | 10,289.0 | 139.5 | 1.401\% | 195 | 1.895\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 933.453 | 7,904.277 |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |
|  | 192 | 2,102.356 | 10,006.633 | 10,119.5 | 10,289.0 | 25.5 | 0.253\% | 169.5 | 1.647\% |
| 0.75 | -0.3080 | 934.248 | 10,940.881 |  |  | 30 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,279.010 | 13,219.891 | 10,160.5 | 10,289.0 | 41.0 | 0.405\% | 128.5 | 1.249\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 933.263 | 14,153.154 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,437.189 | 16,590.343 | 10,183.5 | 10,289.0 | 23.0 | 0.226\% | 105.5 | 1.025\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3142 | 933.546 | 17,523.890 |  |  | 28 |  |  |  |
|  | 360 | 2,845.882 | 20,369.772 | 10,197.0 | 10,289.0 | 13.5 | 0.133\% | 92 | 0.894\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2142 | 1,119.608 | 21,489.380 |  |  | 63 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,894.791 | 24,384.171 | 10,228.5 | 10,289.0 | 31.5 | 0.309\% | 60.5 | 0.588\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 934.101 | 25,318.271 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,235.339 | 28,553.611 | 10,248.5 | 10,289.0 | 20.0 | 0.196\% | 40.5 | 0.394\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 933.352 | 29,486.963 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  | 237 | 3,493.538 | 32,980.501 | 10,261.0 | 10,289.0 | 12.5 | 0.122\% | 28 | 0.272\% |
| 0.54 | -0.1185 | 1,461.996 | $34,442.497$ |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,568.726 | 38,011.223 | 10,275.5 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.141\% | 13.5 | 0.131\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1185 | 933.781 | 38,945.004 |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,024.675 | 42,969.680 | 10,281.5 | 10,287.0 | 6.0 | 0.058\% | 5.5 | 0.053\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1185 | 934.212 | 43,903.892 |  |  | 20 |  |  |  |
|  | 246 | 4,375.850 | 48,279.742 | 10,284.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.5 | 0.024\% | 3 | 0.029\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0593 | 991.134 | 49,270.876 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,546.963 | 53,817.839 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 3.0 | 0.029\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 863.165 | 54,681.004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.10: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=350$

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 8$ |  | numcut | 350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ \text { zbk) } \end{gathered}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5.247 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 692.121 | 697.368 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,333.340 | 3,030.708 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,455.234 | 4,485.941 | 9,954.5 | 10,289.0 | 103.5 | 1.051\% | 334.5 | 3.251\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 941.723 | 5,427.664 |  |  | 57 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,594.390 | 7,022.054 | 10,094.0 | 10,289.0 | 139.5 | 1.401\% | 195 | 1.895\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4080 | 945.798 | 7,967.852 |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |
|  | 192 | 2,033.923 | 10,001.776 | 10,119.5 | 10,289.0 | 25.5 | 0.253\% | 169.5 | 1.647\% |
| 0.75 | -0.3080 | 940.591 | 10,942.367 |  |  | 30 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,274.035 | 13,216.402 | 10,160.5 | 10,289.0 | 41.0 | 0.405\% | 128.5 | 1.249\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 939.828 | 14,156.230 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,490.125 | 16,646.354 | 10,183.5 | 10,289.0 | 23.0 | 0.226\% | 105.5 | 1.025\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3142 | 939.452 | 17,585.806 |  |  | 28 |  |  |  |
|  | 360 | 2,854.408 | 20,440.214 | 10,197.0 | 10,289.0 | 13.5 | 0.133\% | 92 | 0.894\% |
| 0.68 | -0.2142 | 1,130.308 | 21,570.522 |  |  | 63 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,939.065 | 24,509.586 | 10,228.5 | 10,289.0 | 31.5 | 0.309\% | 60.5 | 0.588\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 940.114 | 25,449.700 |  |  | 66 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,226.929 | 28,676.629 | 10,248.5 | 10,289.0 | 20.0 | 0.196\% | 40.5 | 0.394\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 939.641 | 29,616.270 |  |  | 115 |  |  |  |
|  | 237 | 3,480.754 | 33,097.023 | 10,261.0 | 10,289.0 | 12.5 | 0.122\% | 28 | 0.272\% |
| 0.60 | -0.1311 | 1,041.800 | 34,138.824 |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,604.208 | 37,743.032 | 10,275.5 | 10,289.0 | 14.5 | 0.141\% | 13.5 | 0.131\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1311 | 946.822 | 38,689.854 |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |
|  | 51 | 4,106.633 | 42,796.488 | 10,281.5 | 10,287.0 | 6.0 | 0.058\% | 5.5 | 0.053\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0787 | 1,057.901 | 43,854.388 |  |  | 20 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4,394.598 | 48,248.986 | 10,284.5 | 10,287.0 | 3.0 | 0.029\% | 2.5 | 0.024\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0787 | 946.813 | 49,195.799 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 4,768.510 | 53,964.309 | 10,286.5 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 0.5 | 0.005\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0472 | 1,019.415 | 54,983.725 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,188.191 | 60,171.915 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 0.5 | 0.005\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 873.862 | $61,045.778$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.11: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=350$


Figure 5.6: Comparison of Strategies 6, 7, and 8 for AV25-2

### 5.2.2 Results from CSDP in Parallel Computing

As the size of instances increased, it was observed that the optimization time also increased quickly (e.g. HeKu30 in Table 5.4). Therefore, other options were explored to facilitate solving large instances. So far, other than the lower bound experiment in Chapter 3, the experimental results were obtained by using SDPT3 version 4.0 [40] on a 2.0 GHz Dual Opteron with 16Gb of RAM. The other option is to use CSDP version 5.0 [8] with the ATLAS library of routine [41] on a Sun Fire V890 $8^{*} 1.2 \mathrm{GHz}$ with 64 Gb of RAM. Running in parallel using 8 CPUs allows the optimization run to speed up. But since different computers were used to run these two different solvers, the configuration of Matlab may also affect the overall performance of each options.

Table 5.12 presents the overall computing time to solve HeKu20 by AKV'6 using the two solvers on different computers. In this example, the computing time actually increases as we switch the solver to CSDP. Table 5.13 details the first comparison set in Table 5.12 when numcut $=200$. Table 5.13 shows that the new

|  | CPU time (sec) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| numcut | SDPT3 | CSDP |
| 200 | 1,574 | 2,155 |
| 300 | 1,470 | 1,884 |
| 500 | 1,495 | 1,759 |

Table 5.12: Quick comparison of SDPT3 and CSDP using AKV'6 solving HeKu20

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 6$ | SDPT3 | numcut | 200 |  |  | AKV' 6 | CSDP | numcut | 200 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration <br> (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1.416 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.979 |  |  |
|  |  | 25.951 | 27.367 | 15,203.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 44.969 | 45.949 | 15,203.0 | 15549 |
|  | -0.4 | 47.719 | 75.086 |  |  |  | -0.4 | 58.434 | 104.383 |  |  |
|  |  | 48.272 | 123.358 | 15,297.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 87.573 | 191.955 | 15297.0 | 15549 |
| 1.01 | -0.404 | 18.518 | 141.876 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.404 | 40.501 | 232.456 |  |  |
|  |  | 56.347 | 198.223 | 15,366.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 97.311 | 329.767 | 15366.0 | 15549 |
| 1.01 | -0.408 | 18.583 | 216.805 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.408 | 40.963 | 370.730 |  |  |
|  | 125 | 57.639 | 274.445 | 15,401.0 | 15,549.0 |  | 125 | 101.322 | 472.052 | 15401.0 | 15549 |
| 0.76 | -0.30804 | 18.886 | 293.331 |  |  | 0.76 | -0.30804 | 41.202 | 513.253 |  |  |
|  |  | 85.428 | 378.759 | 15,443.5 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 113.921 | 627.174 | 15443.5 | 15549 |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 18.504 | 397.263 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.3111 | 40.452 | 667.626 |  |  |
|  | 26 | 95.323 | 492.586 | 15,479.5 | 15,549.0 |  | 26 | 125.655 | 793.281 | 15479.5 | 15549 |
| 0.69 | -0.21423 | 22.321 | 514.907 |  |  | 0.69 | -0.2142 | 45.278 | 838.559 |  |  |
|  |  | 102.449 | 617.357 | 15,521.5 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 133.408 | 971.967 | 15521.5 | 15549 |
| 1.00 | -0.21423 | 18.285 | 635.642 |  |  | 1.00 | -0.2142 | 40.376 | 1,012.343 |  |  |
|  |  | 130.684 | 766.326 | 15,529.5 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 153.312 | 1,165.655 | 15529.5 | 15549 |
| 1.00 | -0.2143 | 18.282 | 784.609 |  |  | 1.00 | -0.2142 | 40.198 | 1,205.853 |  |  |
|  | 104 | 140.124 | 924.732 | 15,537.0 | 15,549.0 |  | 104 | 192.949 | 1,398.803 | 15537.0 | 15549 |
| 0.53 | -0.11423 | 18.903 | 943.635 |  |  | 0.53 | -0.1142 | 40.763 | 1,439.566 |  |  |
|  |  | 162.144 | 1,105.779 | 15,544.5 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 171.589 | 1,611.154 | 15544.5 | 15549 |
| 1.00 | -0.11423 | 18.432 | 1,124.211 |  |  | 1.00 | -0.1142 | 40.278 | 1,651.433 |  |  |
|  |  | 185.046 | 1,309.257 | 15,548.5 | 15,549.0 |  | 206 | 201.274 | 1,852.707 | 15548.5 | 15549 |
| 0.25 | -0.02856 | 22.279 | 1,331.536 |  |  | 0.25 | -0.02856 | 45.171 | 1,897.878 |  |  |
|  |  | 220.313 | 1,551.849 | 15,549.0 | 15,549.0 |  |  | 222.006 | 2,119.884 | 15549.0 | 15549 |
|  |  | 21.804 | 1,573.653 |  |  |  |  | 35.206 | 2,155.091 |  |  |

Table 5.13: Comparing SDPT3 and CSDP by using AKV'6 to solve HeKu20
computing setup results in longer cut-searching time, which is due to the difference in the Matlab computing environment in different computers. Also, the optimization time is initially longer than the first computing option, but the difference in time slowly decreases as the sub-problem size increases.

Table 5.14 compares the two computing options by solving two bigger instances using Strategies 6, 7, and 8 at numcut $=500$. We can observe that as the problem instance becomes larger and more complicated, the new computing option using CSDP actually pays off. Table 5.15 illustrates the time breakdown of the AKV'7 comparison set that solves STE36-1 at numcut $=500$ in Table 5.14. This time breakdown shows that the cut-searching time in the CSDP option is approximately

|  | AV25-2 |  | STE36-1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strategy | SDPT3 | CSDP | SDPT3 | CSDP |
| AKV'6 | 24,845 | 20,557 | N/A | N/A |
| AKV'7 | 24,071 | 19,913 | 60,006 | 53,246 |
| AKV'8 | 23,940 | 20,040 | 69,219 | 59,925 |

Table 5.14: Quick Comparison of SDPT3 and CSDP solving AV25-2 and STE36-1 at numcut $=500$

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 7$ | SDPT3 | numcut | 500 |  |  | $\mathrm{AKV}^{\prime} 7$ | CSDP | numcut | 500 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 4.069 |  |  |  |  |  | 7.503 |  |  |
|  |  | 637.006 | 641.075 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  | 486.193 | 493.695 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,229.954 | 2,871.029 |  |  |  | -0.4000 | 3,040.174 | 3,533.869 |  |  |
|  |  | 1,607.718 | 4,478.748 | 9,966.0 | 10,340.0 |  |  | 976.875 | 4,510.744 | 9,966.0 | 10,340.0 |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 933.865 | 5,412.613 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.4040 | 2,218.396 | 6,729.139 |  |  |
|  | 188 | 1,857.940 | 7,270.553 | 10,109.5 | $10,340.0$ |  | 188 | 1,107.976 | 7,837.115 | 10,109.5 | $10,340.0$ |
| 0.76 | -0.3080 | 1,004.927 | 8,275.480 |  |  | 0.76 | -0.3080 | 2,381.047 | 10,218.162 |  |  |
|  |  | 2,605.648 | 10,881.128 | 10,154.5 | 10,340.0 |  |  | 1,330.034 | 11,548.196 | 10,154.5 | 10,340.0 |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 933.552 | 11,814.680 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.3111 | 2,220.519 | $13,768.715$ |  |  |
|  | 235 | 2,916.899 | 14,731.579 | 10,197.0 | 10,289.0 |  | 235 | 1,481.445 | 15,250.160 | 10,197.0 | 10,289.0 |
| 0.69 | -0.2142 | 1,850.761 | 16,582.339 |  |  | 0.69 | -0.2142 | 2,883.835 | 18,133.995 |  |  |
|  |  | 3,277.722 | 19,860.061 | 10,219.0 | 10,289.0 |  |  | 1,765.771 | 19,899.766 | 10,219.0 | 10,289.0 |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 934.813 | 20,794.874 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.2164 | 2,231.638 | 22,131.404 |  |  |
|  |  | 3,815.136 | 24,610.010 | 10,252.5 | 10,289.0 |  |  | 1,929.845 | 24,061.249 | 10,252.5 | 10,289.0 |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 933.997 | 25,544.007 |  |  | 1.01 | -0.2185 | 2,228.020 | 26,289.270 |  |  |
|  |  | 4,272.654 | 29,816.661 | $10,259.5$ | 10,289.0 |  |  | 2,199.229 | 28,488.499 | 10,259.5 | 10,289.0 |
| 0.80 | -0.1748 | 934.333 | 30,750.994 |  |  | 0.80 | -0.1748 | 2,219.776 | 30,708.275 |  |  |
|  | 39 | 5,020.658 | 35,771.652 | $10,273.5$ | 10,289.0 |  | 39 | 2,495.636 | 33,203.911 | 10,273.5 | 10,289.0 |
| 0.50 | -0.0874 | 1,888.539 | 37,660.191 |  |  | 0.50 | -0.0874 | 2,880.150 | 36,084.061 |  |  |
|  |  | 5,582.277 | 43,242.467 | 10,283.0 | 10,289.0 |  |  | 2,926.767 | 39,010.828 | 10,283.0 | 10,289.0 |
| 1.00 | -0.0874 | 935.778 | $44,178.245$ |  |  | 1.00 | -0.0874 | 2,219.693 | $41,230.520$ |  |  |
|  | 5 | 6,493.094 | 50,671.339 | $10,286.0$ | 10,289.0 |  | 5 | 3,507.704 | 44,738.224 | 10,286.0 | 10,289.0 |
| 0.50 | -0.0437 | 1,006.521 | 51,677.860 |  |  | 0.50 | -0.0437 | 2,387.877 | $47,126.100$ |  |  |
|  |  | 7,464.867 | 59,142.726 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 |  |  | 4,071.114 | 51,197.215 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 |
|  |  | 863.190 | 60,005.917 |  |  |  |  | 2,048.290 | 53,245.505 |  |  |

Table 5.15: Comparing SDPT3 and CSDP by using AKV'7 to solve STE36-1
more than double of the original setup that uses SDPT3. This discrepancy is again due to the difference of the Matlab computing environment in different computers. However, the optimization time in parallel computing is much smaller than the original setup. In fact, as more cuts are added and the sub-problem becomes bigger, the payoff becomes more significant.

Other than comparing the two computing options, Table 5.14 also shows that Strategies 6, 7, and 8 have similar performance in solving AV25-2 using the CSDP setup at numcut $=500$. This again verifies that the fine-tuning changes made to Strategies 7 and 8 does not show any effect for medium-sized instances as concluded

| AKV' 7 |  | numcut | 600 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | zbk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7.373 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 486.200 | 493.573 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 2,955.968 | 3,449.541 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,008.819 | 4,458.360 | 9,971.0 | 10,350.0 | 120.0 | 1.218\% | 379 | 3.662\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 2,219.219 | 6,677.579 |  |  | 119 |  |  |  |
|  | 101 | 1,208.594 | 7,886.173 | 10,111.5 | 10,337.0 | 140.5 | 1.409\% | 225.5 | 2.181\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3080 | 2,383.280 | 10,269.453 |  |  | 67 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,482.167 | 11,751.620 | 10,165.0 | 10,337.0 | 53.5 | 0.529\% | 172 | 1.664\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 2,221.981 | 13,973.600 |  |  | 132 |  |  |  |
|  | 166 | 1,731.682 | 15,705.282 | 10,209.5 | 10,287.0 | 44.5 | 0.438\% | 77.5 | 0.753\% |
| 0.69 | -0.2142 | 2,690.493 | 18,395.775 |  |  | 173 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,100.305 | 20,496.080 | $10,230.5$ | 10,287.0 | 21.0 | 0.206\% | 56.5 | 0.549\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 2,226.349 | $22,722.429$ |  |  | 210 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,157.565 | 24,879.994 | 10,252.5 | 10,287.0 | 22.0 | 0.215\% | 34.5 | 0.335\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 2,221.656 | 27,101.650 |  |  | 69 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,741.179 | 29,842.828 | 10,257.5 | 10,287.0 | 5.0 | 0.049\% | 29.5 | 0.287\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1748 | 2,222.149 | 32,064.978 |  |  | 45 |  |  |  |
|  | 108 | 3,168.396 | 35,233.374 | 10,275.0 | 10,287.0 | 17.5 | 0.171\% | 12 | 0.117\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0874 | 2,720.285 | 37,953.659 |  |  | 118 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,496.002 | 41,449.661 | 10,283.0 | 10,287.0 | 8.0 | 0.078\% | 4 | 0.039\% |
| 1.00 | -0.0874 | 2,222.658 | 43,672.319 |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |
|  | 283 | 4,121,967 | 47,794.286 | 10,285.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 2 | 0.019\% |
| 0.50 | -0.0437 | 24,644.837) | $72,439.123$ |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,273.759 | 77,712.882 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 2,054.767 | 79,767.649 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.16: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'7 with numcut $=600$
from the previous chapter. However, as we move on to 1 arger instances such as STE36-1, Table 5.14 shows more performance deviation between strategies. In the case of numcut $=500$ in Table 5.14, Strategy 8 has a slighly longer computation time than Strategy 7 in solving STE36-1, which is also due to the requirement of one more iteration in Strategy 8 as a result of a smoother vioRHS reduction process. Tables 5.16 and 5.17 present a contrary example when Strategy 8 outperforms Strategy 7. While AKV'7 requires 79,768 seconds to complete the run of solving STE36-1 at numcut $=600$, AKV'8 only needs 57,437 seconds, whcich results in a percentage difference of $38.9 \%$. As illustrated in the circled time period Table 5.16, this considerable difference is again due to an aggressive reduction in vioRHS. Therefore, this contrary example verifies the earlier finding in Section 5.2.1, which concludes that Strategy 8 is preferred over Strategy 7, even though it does not always outperforms Strategy 7. When Strategy 8 takes longer time than Strategy 7 to complete a run, the difference in time is usually relatively small, and it is usually due to the need of one more iteration in Strategy 8 as a result of a smoother vioRHS reduction process. However, when Strategy 8 outperforms Strategy 7 , the difference is usually more significant. Moreover, it was already observed

| $\mathrm{AKV}^{+} 8$ |  | numcut | 600 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in vioRHS | vioRHS | Duration (s) | t (s) | zlb | 2bk | Gap (oldnew zlb) | \% diff. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gap (zlb- } \\ & \text { zbk) } \end{aligned}$ | \% diff. |
|  |  |  | 0.000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7.520 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 486.399 | 493.918 | 9,851.0 | 10,375.0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | -0.4000 | 3,106.002 | 3,599.920 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,010.283 | 4,610.203 | 9,971.0 | 10,350.0 | 120.0 | 1.218\% | 379 | 3.662\% |
| 1.01 | -0.4040 | 2,216.519 | 6,826.722 |  |  | 119 |  |  |  |
|  | 101 | 1,209.513 | 8,036.235 | 10,111.5 | 10,337.0 | 140.5 | 1.409\% | 225.5 | 2.181\% |
| 0.76 | -0.3080 | 2,388.136 | 10,424.371 |  |  | 67 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1,485.522 | 11,909.893 | 10,165.0 | 10,337.0 | 53.5 | 0.529\% | 172 | 1.664\% |
| 1.01 | -0.3111 | 2,218.817 | 14,128.710 |  |  | 132 |  |  |  |
|  | 166 | 1,733.867 | 15,862.577 | 10,209.5 | 10,287.0 | 44.5 | 0.438\% | 77.5 | 0.753\% |
| 0.69 | -0.2142 | 2,698.560 | 18,561.137 |  |  | 173 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,105.107 | 20,666.244 | 10,230.5 | 10,287.0 | 21.0 | 0.206\% | 56.5 | 0.549\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2164 | 2,228.540 | 22,894.784 |  |  | 210 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,163.327 | 25,058.111 | 10,252.5 | 10,287.0 | 22.0 | 0.215\% | 34.5 | 0.335\% |
| 1.01 | -0.2185 | 2,219.865 | 27,277.976 |  |  | 69 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,755.308 | 30,033.285 | 10,257.5 | 10,287.0 | 5.0 | 0.049\% | 29.5 | 0.287\% |
| 0.80 | -0.1748 | 2,221.477 | 32,254.762 |  |  | 45 |  |  |  |
|  | 108 | 3,182.776 | 35,437.537 | 10,275.0 | 10,287.0 | 17.5 | 0.171\% | 12 | 0.117\% |
| 0.60 | -0.1049 | 2,391.629 | 37,829.167 |  |  | 118 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3,508.929 | 41,338.095 | 10,283.0 | 10,287.0 | 8.0 | 0.078\% | 4 | 0.039\% |
| 1.00 | -0.1049 | 2,221.673 | 43,559.769 |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |
|  | 54 | 4,133.460 | 47,693.229 | 10,285.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 2 | 0.019\% |
| 0.60 | -0.0629 | 2,397.643 | 50,090.872 |  |  | 47 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5,290.557 | 55,381.430 | 10,287.0 | 10,287.0 | 2.0 | 0.019\% | 0 | 0.000\% |
|  |  | 2,055.509 | 57,436.938 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.17: Computing STE36-1 using AKV'8 with numcut $=600$
that Strategy 8 has a better overall performance over Strategy 7 in HeKu30 and AV25-2 from Figures 5.5 and 5.6. This justifies the use of Strategy 8 to solve the new large instances in the next section.

Finally, since the quick comparison between the two computing options show that the CSDP setup runs faster as the instance size increases, it is decided that the new instances with $n=36$ will be solved by the new CSDP computing setup. Furthermore, as was explained in Section 4.2.2, smaller instances run faster with smaller numcut. On the contrary, larger instances should be executed with higher numcut due to the fact that every additional iteration requires a great deal of computing time. Furthermore, by using high numcut we can exploit the advantage of parallel computing as the sub-problem size increases. Figure 5.7 also shows the trend of computing time with the effect of varying numcut for Strategy 7 to solve STE36-1. The computing time fluctuates a lot for low numcut from 300 to 640 . The fluctuation seems to ease off and go down in higher numcut. In fact, the lowest computing time is generated by numcut $=900$. Therefore, a high numcut such as 900 is used to pursue the large instances in the next section.


Figure 5.7: Effect of numcut on computing time of AKV'7 solving STE36-1

### 5.3 Solving New Large Instances

### 5.3.1 Results Analysis

The 36 -facility instances are based on the QAP instance from Steinberg in [38] where the flow matrix is taken from [38] and the length vector is randomly generated. A total of nine STE instances were attempted, in which six of these were newly generated while three others (STE36-1, STE36-2, and STE36-3) already appeared in [6] where the new lower bounds were published. The complete listing of these instances can be found in Appendix C.

The instances STE36-2, STE36-3, and STE36-8 failed to reach optimality due to memory limitation in Matlab. Table 5.18 lists the six successful instances as well as the three failed instances, along with their optimal objective values and the total CPU run time when applicable. These results are obtained by running AKV'8 at numcut $=900$ using the CSDP computing setup.

| Instance | Generation <br> Method | Optimal <br> Solution | CPU time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Number of <br> iterations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STE36-1 | Vector of ones | $10,287.0$ | 62,754 | 11 |
| STE36-2 | $\mathrm{U}(1,37)$ | Not found | Out of memory | - |
| STE36-3 | $\mathrm{U}(1,19)$ | Not found | Out of memory | - |
| STE36-6 | $\mathrm{U}(1,3)$ | $19,186.5$ | 243,535 | 18 |
| STE36-7 | $\mathrm{U}(1,4)$ | $25,055.0$ | 124,852 | 14 |
| STE36-8 | $\mathrm{U}(1,5)$ | Not found | Out of memory | - |
| STE36-9 | $\mathrm{N}(2,0.25)$ | $20,203.5$ | 56,675 | 11 |
| STE36-10 | $\mathrm{N}(3,0.25)$ | $29,846.0$ | 83,505 | 12 |
| STE36-11 | $\mathrm{N}(4,0.25)$ | $41,240.0$ | 104,091 | 13 |

Table 5.18: Results of the STE-series instances using AKV'8 and numcut $=900$

### 5.3.2 Preliminary Analysis on Length Vector

Other than the optimization findings, Table 5.18 also shows how the lenght vector of these new 36 -facility instances were created. The notation $\mathrm{U}(1,37)$ represents uniform distribution between 1 and 37 , while $\mathrm{N}(2,0.25)$ denotes normal distribution with mean of 2 and variance of 0.25 . The instances STE36-2, STE36-3, and STE368 failed to reach optimality due to memory limitation in Matlab, and they all have higher variations in the length elements. Therefore, it can be observed that as the degree of variance of the length elements increases, the problem structure becomes more complicated, and hence harder to solve. Furthermore, while STE36-6 and STE36-7 are solvable, STE36-8 has larger variance in the length vector and could not be solved. However, although STE36-6 is created by $\mathrm{U}(1,3)$, which is expected to be simpler than $\mathrm{U}(1,4)$, STE36-6 requires a longer run time than STE36-7. It is possibly due to the interaction between the length allocation to the given frequency of each department.

Another interesting fact is that the instance created by normal distribution exhibits shorter CPU run time. Since normal distribution has a characteristic bell shape with more elements falling in the range of the mean, it is expected to have less "jumps" between the length elements, and hence easier to solve. This prediction can be observed in Table 5.18. Using a fixed variance that controls the spread of the length elements enables the control of the difficulty level of the instances. Therefore we conjecture that the length vector plays an importaant role
in the solvability of an instance. This interesting observation is recommended as the subject of future research. Meanwhile, it should be noted that Amaral's new instances of size $n=35$ are not presented in his new paper [2],and thus we have not yet been able to experiment with them. However, it would be interesting to analyze the new 35 -facility instances in order to fully understand the performance of his new lower bound in [2]

## Chapter 6

## Conclusions and Future Research

In this thesis, a new matrix-based model AKV' is presented. It is created based on AKV from [4], but it reduces the number of linear constraints from $O\left(n^{3}\right)$ to $O\left(n^{2}\right)$. AKV' relaxation can find a lower bound in a shorter computing time than AKV relaxation with only a minor penalty of slight deterioration in the lower bound. $A^{\prime} V^{\prime}$ is observed to pay off as the instance size increases.

Six cutting plane strategies are proposed for the medium-sized SRFLP instances. The general approach is to smooth the vioRHS reduction process while preventing premature termination. Three instances of different characteristics are used to analyze the cutting plane strategies. To solve a small medium-sized instance like HeKu20 using a similar computing setup as described in this thesis, it is recommended to use the AKV' relaxation combined with Strategy 6 at low numcut in the range of 50 to 300 . When approaching a medium-sized linear ordering problem like AV25-1, it is advised to explore both relaxations, since the distinction between them is not prominent. The readers can also refer to [16] for other cutting plane algorithms targetted to linear ordering problem. To solve a medium-sized instance like AV25-1 using the proposed cutting plane strategy, it is recommended to apply Strategy 6 with medium-range numcut such as between 350 to 500 . For the general medium-sized SRFLPs like AV25-2, it is recommended to utilize AKV'6 with medium-range numcut such as between 300 to 550 . However, higher-range numcut is strongly recommended to explore other medium-sized or larger SRFLPs.

Another two cutting plane strategies are proposed for large instances to achieve a smoother vioRHS reduction process. The combination of Strategy 8 with AKV'
relaxation in high numcut is capable of solving six new instances of size $n=36$, which is higher than the published results in literature. We also point out an interesting fact about the the length vector, where we conjecture that the length vector plays an important role in the solvability of an instance.

The interesting observation regarding the length vector analysis is recommended as the subject of future research. By investigating the effect of the length vector on the solvability and the computing time of the SRFLP instances, one can better understand how good different models are in literature. It can also facilitates a more thorough and fair comparison between optimization methods.

Another interesting topic for future research is to investigate a more in-depth comparison between the two SDP solvers, namely SDPT3 and CSDP. A fair comparison should be made within the same computing environment, and it should be able to help an analyst to make a better decision in choosing a suitable solver.

Just recently Amaral proposed a new lower bound approach, which is capable of solving SRFLPs of size $n=35$. It would be interesting to compare the performance of Amaral's new model to the AKV and AKV' relaxations. Furthermore, it is also interesting to analyze the 35 -facility instances that he used in [2] in order to fairly gauge the ability of his new lower bound approach.

Since the proposed methodology of combining Strategy 8 with AKV' relaxation reaches the memory limitation in Matlab, it would be very interesting to look into the possibility of translating the code to run in C in conjunction of CSDP as future research. By running on a different platform, the memory limit may be different, and consequently larger instances may be solved.

Finally, after a more thorough study of the SRFLP, the future research may extend from single-row to multi-row facility layout problem. It is likely that the result from the SRFLP may shed some light to the multi-row problems.

## Appendix A

## Matlab Code for 2-Opt

```
function [x] = twoopt(F, l, x)
n = length(l); % number of departments
xtemp = x;
bestCost = 0;
cost = 0;
xold = zeros(1,n);
bestCost = objfunction(F,l,x);
while x ~ = xold
    xold = x;
    for a = 1:(n-1) % check swap b/w ith and jth positions
        for b = (a+1):n
            xtemp(a) = x(b);
            xtemp(b) = x(a);
            cost = objfunction(F,l,xtemp);
            if cost >= bestCost % keep the same
                xtemp = x;
            else % swap and update best cost
                x = xtemp;
                bestCost = cost;
            end
        end
    end
end
```


## Appendix B

## Matlab Code for AKV Heuristic

```
function [x, xbk, zbk] = AKVheur(X, xbk, zbk, F, l);
n = length(l);
zub = 9999999; %a large number as upper bound to begin with
for a = 1 : nchoosek(n,2), %check thru each row of X*
    R = zeros(n);
    for i=1:n-1, % Calculate Rij in matrix form, set Rii = 0
        for j=i+1:n,
            Xcol = (j-1)*(j-2)/2+i;
            R(i,j)=X(a,Xcol);
            R(j,i)=-1*X(a,Xcol);
        end
    end
    for i=1:n, % calculate p
        P(i) = (sum(R(i,:))+n+1)/2; %Rii = 0 so no effect
    end
    [Y,x_temp] = sort(P,'descend');
    if objfunction(F,l,x_temp) < zub, %zub = best obj value by comparing each row
        zub = objfunction(F,l,x_temp); % zub not used
        x = x_temp;
    end
    [x_temp] = twoopt(F, l, x_temp);
    if objfunction(F,l,x_temp) < zbk, %zbk = best global obj value
        xbk = x_temp; % Update xbk
```

```
    zbk = objfunction(F,l,x_temp); % Update zbk
    display('zbk updated at'); a
    end
end
```


## Appendix C

Complete Listings of SRFLP
Instances Used

## C. 1 HeKu20

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllll}
20 & 3 & 9 & 7 & 7 & 5 & 6 & 5 & 9 & 7 & 3 & 7 & 5 & 9
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4 \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllll}
4 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 10 & 0 & 1 & 5 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 ; & \ldots
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.1 \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll} 
& 5 & 0 & 5 & 1 & 5 & 10 & 10 & 2 & 2 & 5 & 5 & 5 & 0 & 10 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 & 0
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

## C. 2 AV25 Instances

The AV25 instances have the same flow matrix $F$ as listed below.

$$
F=\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr}
{[0} & 3 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 10 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 5 & \ldots \\
3 & 0 & 1 & 10 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
3 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 10 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 1 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 1 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 5 & 1 & 10 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
2 & 4 & 0 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 5 & 5 & 1 & 4 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 4 & 0 & \ldots \\
3 & 2 & 5 & 5 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 1 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 6 & 2 & 5 & 2 & 5 & 1 & \ldots \\
1 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 4 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 2 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 10 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 2 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
10 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 10 & 10 & 5 & 10 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 10 & 2 & \ldots \\
10 & 1 & 5 & 5 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 1 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
5 & 0 & 5 & 2 & 0 & 10 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & 5 & \ldots \\
10 & 6 & 0 & 5 & 5 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 5 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 2 & 5 & 2 & 0 & 10 & 1 & 0 & 10 & 2 & 5 & 2 & 0 & 3 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 2 & 2 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
5 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 5 & 3 & 10 & 0 & 5 & 6 & 0 & 1 & 5 & 5 & \ldots \\
5 & 2 & 3 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 10 & 10 & 1 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
2 & 1 & 4 & 6 & 0 & 10 & 5 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 6 & 4 & 5 & 3 & 2 & 2 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 5 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 2 & \ldots \\
1 & 0 & 6 & 2 & 1 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 0 & 4 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & \ldots \\
3 & 10 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 2 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 5 & \ldots \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 & 1 & 1 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
0 & 0 & 4 & 5 & 0 & 10 & 4 & 3 & 5 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 4 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 0 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 2 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 3 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 5 ; & \ldots & & & & & \\
3 & 0 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 10 & 10 & 0 & 5 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 2 & \ldots
\end{array}
$$

| 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 10; |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 2; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 3 |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 1; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 2 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2; |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 10 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | $0]$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## C.2.1 AV25-1

$1=\operatorname{ones}(1,25)$

## C.2.2 AV25-2

$$
1=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllll}
15 & 4 & 10 & 8 & 14 & 12 & 8 & 1 & 13 & 8 & 10 & 13 & 15 & 12 & 4 & 7 & 15 & 15 & 7 & 14 & \ldots
\end{array}\right.
$$

## C. 3 HeKu30

$$
\left.\left.I=\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrr}
{[3} & 9 & 3 & 7 & 3 & 7 & 5 & 9 & 6 & 5 & 3 & 9 & 3 & 7 & 3 \\
7 & 5 & 9 & 6 & 5 & 3 & 9 & 3 & 7 & 3 & 7 & 5 & 9 & 6 & 5
\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrr} 
\\
0 & 3 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 10 & 5 & 0 & 5 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 2
\end{array}\right]
$$

| 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |$\ldots$

## C. 4 STE36 Instances

The STE36 instances have the same flow matrix $F$ as listed below.

$$
F=\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrl}
{[0} & 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 7 & 9 & 0 & 4 & 75 & \ldots \\
7 & 12 & 22 & 7 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 23 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 16 & 0 & 8 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 16 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 4 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 16 & 20 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 20 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 29 & 5 & 18 & 47 & 23 & 2 & \ldots \\
4 & 0 & 48 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 25 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 29 & 0 & 18 & 12 & 25 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
4 & 0 & 25 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 18 & \ldots \\
0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
7 & 0 & 4 & 5 & 18 & 0 & 4 & 2 & 0 & 1 & \ldots \\
23 & 2 & 19 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 19 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
9 & 4 & 16 & 18 & 12 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 14 & 72 \ldots \\
7 & 8 & 39 & 8 & 40 & 8 & 0 & 8 & 4 & 7 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 28 & 8 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & & \\
0 & 16 & 20 & 47 & 25 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 10 & 71 & \ldots \\
2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 41 & 0 & 0 & \ldots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 8 & 0 & 0 & \ldots
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrr}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 ; & \ldots & & & \\
4 & 0 & 0 & 23 & 0 & 0 & 14 & 10 & 0 & 14
\end{array} \ldots
$$

| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |$\ldots$


| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| 2 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 18 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 22 |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 9 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 19 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 19 | 0 |
| 19 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 ; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 12 | 19 |
| 0 | 0 | 3 | 13 | 0 | $0 ;$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 28 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 4 |
| 0 | 0 | 18 | 24 | 0 | 0; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| 3 | 18 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0; |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | $\ldots$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 8 | $\ldots$ |
| 13 | 24 | 20 | 0 | 0 | $0 ;$ | $\ldots$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0 ;$ | $\ldots$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\ldots$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0]$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## C.4.1 STE36-1

$1=\operatorname{ones}(1,36)$

## C.4.2 STE36-2

| 1 = [17 | 10 | 26 | 16 | 22 | 5 | 34 | 11 | 1 | 37 | 29 | 19 | 23 | 6 | 24 |  | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17 | 4 | 22 | 11 | 23 | 11 | 16 | 23 | 18 | 17 | 3 | 28 | 4 | 11 | 32 |  | 4 |
| 28 | 31 | 2 | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## C.4.3 STE36-3



```
    1
    9
```


## C.4.4 STE36-6

$1=$| $[2$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |$\ldots$

## C.4.5 STE36-7

$1=\begin{array}{rllllllllllllllllll}{[4} & 3 & 4 & 1 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 4 & 4 & 3 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2\end{array} \ldots$
C.4.6 STE36-8
$\left.1=\begin{array}{rllllllllllllllllll}{[4} & 2 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 5 & 3 & \ldots \\ 3 & 5 & 2 & 5 & 3 & 3 & 5 & 4 & 4 & 3 & 4 & 3 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 2 & 5 & 3\end{array}\right]$
C.4.7 STE36-9
$1=\begin{array}{rllllllllllllllllll}{[2} & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 3 & 2 & 2\end{array} \ldots$
C.4.8 STE36-10
$1=\begin{array}{rllllllllllllllllll}{[3} & 2 & 3 & 3 & 2 & 4 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 2 & 3 & 3 & 4 & 3\end{array} \ldots$
C.4.9 STE36-11
$1=\begin{array}{rllllllllllllllllll}{[4} & 4 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 3 & 4 & 3 & 4 & 4 & 5 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 4 & 5 & 4\end{array} \ldots$

## References

[1] A.R.S. Amaral. On the exact solution of a facility layout problem. Journal of Operational Research, 173:508-518, 2006.
[2] A.R.S. Amaral. A new lower bound for the single row facility layout problem. Discrete Applied Mathematics, 2008. doi:10.1016/j.dam.2008.06.002.
[3] A.R.S. Amaral and A.N. Letchford. A polyhedral approach to the single row facility layout problem. Working paper. Department of Management Science, Lancaster University, 2008.
[4] M.F. Anjos, A. Kennings, and A. Vannelli. A semidefinite optimization approach for the single-row layout problem with unequal dimensions. Discrete Optimization, 2:113-122, 2005. doi:10.1016/j.disopt.2005.03.001.
[5] M.F. Anjos and A. Vannelli. Computing globally optimal solutions for singlerow layout problems using semidefinite programming and cutting planes. Informs Journal on Computing, 2008. doi: 10.1287/ijoc.1080.0270.
[6] M.F. Anjos and G. Yen. Provably near-optimal solutions for very large singlerow facility layout problems. Working paper. Department of Management Sciences, University of Waterloo, 2008.
[7] K. Anstreicher, N. Brixius, J.-P. Goux, and J. Linderoth. Solving large quadratic assignment problems on computational grids. Mathematical Programming Series B, 91:563-588, 2002.
[8] B. Borchers. CSDP, a C library for semidefinite programming. Optimization Methods and Software, 11/12(14):613-623, 1999.
[9] Y. A. Bozer, R. D. Meller, and S. J. Erlebacher. An improvement-type layout algorithm for single and multiple-floor facilities. Management Science, 40:918932, 1994.
[10] I. Castillo and T. Sim. A spring-embedding approach for the facility layout problem. Journal of the Operational Research Society, 55:73-81, 2004.
[11] E. Çela. The Quadratic Assignment Problem, volume 1 of Combinatorial Optimization. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1998.
[12] M.M. Deza and M. Laurent. Geometry of Cuts and Metrics, volume 15 of Algorithms and Combinatorics. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1995.
[13] H. Djellab and M. Gourgand. A new heuristic procedure for the single-row facility layout problem. International Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing, 14:270-280, 2001.
[14] Z. Drezner. A heuristic procedure for the layout of a large number of facilities. Management Sciences, 33:907-915, 1987.
[15] M.X. Goemans and D.P. Williamson. Improved approximation algorithms for maximum cut and satisfiability problems using semidefinite programming. Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery, 42(6):1115-1145, 1995.
[16] M. Grötschel, M. Jünger, and G. Reinelt. A cutting plane algorithm for the linear ordering problem. Operations Research, 32:1195-1220, 1984.
[17] K.M. Hall. An r-dimensional quadratic placement algorithm. Management Sciences, 17, 1970.
[18] S. S. Heragu. Facilities Design. iUniverse, second edition, 2006. Section 5.4.2.
[19] S.S. Heragu and A.S. Alfa. Experimental analysis of simulated annealing based algorithms for the layout problem. European Journal of Operational Research, 57:190-202, 1992.
[20] S.S. Heragu and A. Kusiak. Machine layout problem in flexible manufacturing systems. Operations Research, 36:258-268, 1988.
[21] S.S. Heragu and A. Kusiak. Efficient models for the facility layout problem. European Journal of Operational Research, 53:1-13, 1991.
[22] R.M. Karp and M. Held. Finite-state processes and dynamic programming. SIAM Journal of Applied Mathematics, 15:693-718, 1967.
[23] T. C. Koopmans and M. Beckmann. Assignment problems and the location of economic activities. Econometrica, 25:53-76, 1957.
[24] K.R. Kumar, G.C. Hadjinicola, and T. Lin. A heuristic procedure for the single-row facility layout problem. European Journal of Operational Research, 87:65-73, 1995.
[25] A. Kusiak and S. S. Heragu. The facility layout problem. European Journal of Operational Research, 29:229-251, 1987.
[26] W. Liu and A. Vannelli. Generating lower bounds for the linear arrangement problem. Discrete Applied Mathematics, 59(2):137-151, 1995.
[27] E.M. Loiola, N.M.M. de Abreu, P.O. Boaventura-Netto, P. Hahn, and T. Querido. A survey for the quadratic assignment problem. European Journal of Operational Research, 176:657-690, 2007.
[28] R.F. Love and J.Y. Wong. On solving a one-dimensional allocation problem with integer programming. Information Processing and Operations Research, 14(2):139-143, 1976.
[29] B.A. McCarl. McCarl GAMS User Guide Version 22.4. Texas A\&M University and GAMS Development Corporation, 2007.
[30] R. Meller and K.-Y. Gau. The facility layout problem: Recent and emerging trends and perspectives. Journal of Manufacturing Systems, 15:351-366, 1996.
[31] F. Neghabat. An efficient equipment layout algorithm. Operations Research, 22:622-628, 1974.
[32] C.E. Nugent, T.E. Vollman, and J. Ruml. An experimental comparison of techniques for the assignment of facilities to locations. Operations Research, 16:150-173, 1968.
[33] J. Picard and M. Queyranne. On the one-dimensional space allocation problem. Operations Research, 29(2):371-391, 1981.
[34] G Reinelt. The linear ordering problem: Algorithms and applications, volume 8 of Research and Exposition in Mathematics. Heldermann Verlag, Berlin, 1985.
[35] D. Romero and A. Sánchez-Flores. Methods for the one-dimensional space allocation problem. Computers and Operations Research, 17:465-473, 1990.
[36] D.M. Simmons. One-dimensional space allocation: An ordering algorithm. Operations Research, 17:812-826, 1969.
[37] M. Solimanpur, P. Vrat, and R. Shankar. An ant algorithm for the single row layout problem in flexible manufacturing systems. Computers $\mathcal{E}$ Operations Research, 32:583-598, 2005.
[38] L. Steinberg. The backboard wiring problem: a placement algorithm. SIAM Review, 3:37-50, 1961.
[39] J.K. Suryanarayanan, B.L. Golden, and Q. Wang. A new heuristic for the linear placement problem. Computers \& Operations Research, 18(3):255-262, 1991.
[40] R.H. Tütüncü, K.C. Toh, and M.J. Todd. Solving semidefinite-quadratic-linear programs using SDPT3. Mathematical Programming, 95(2):189-217, 2003.
[41] R. Whaley, A. Petitet, and J. Dongarra. Automated empirical optimizations of software and the atlas project. Parallel Computing, 27(1-2):3-35, 2001.

